

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !



*Holy Scriptures by: The Lord Jesus Christ
Compiled by: Mickey SaintlyMic Smith*

First Written as a Document: January 2nd, 2021

Rewritten as a Book: November 23rd, 2023

Book First Updated: March 17th, 2025

Four Documents Added: November 18th, 2025

Two Documents Added: November 23rd, 2025

THIS IS MY FIRST BOOK !

*This book mainly focuses upon the Rapture.
Several End Times Events Hinge on the 7th Trumpet.
This book also covers other End Times events.*

The Saints WATCHING will KNOW when the Rapture is about to happen !

1 Thessalonians 5:2,4,6 KJV

(Please pay close attention to verse 4!)

**2 For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord (the Rapture)
so cometh as a thief in the night.**

**4 But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day (the Rapture)
should overtake you as a thief.**

6 Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us WATCH and be sober.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Table of Contents

Page 1 - Cover Page
Page 3 - Table of Contents
Page 3 - Color Coding
Page 5-8 - Introduction - Read This First!
Page 9-11 - Jesus keeps His Saints from the hour of temptation!
Page 13-16 - The 3 Main Tribulation Temptations - The mark of the beast 666
Page 17-24 - JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS!
Page 25-28 - God's wrath and the antichrists' wrath!
Page 29-32 - The antichrist's wrath is satan's wrath
Page 33-38 - The Tribulation of the Saints!
Page 39-46 - Main Scriptures. - Scriptures about The End of Days!
Page 47-51 - Correlations of Time
Page 53-55 - The book of Revelation is mainly directed to the Churches
Page 57-59 - The Saints, the Church, are mentioned AFTER Revelation 4:1
Page 61-63 - John sees God on His Throne
Page 65-74 - The 7 Seals & The 4 Horsemen
Page 71-72 - The 144,000 Jewish Virgin Males Sealed by Jesus Christ
Page 75-86 - The 7 Trumpets
Page 85-86 - The 7th Trumpet & The Rapture
Page 87-89 - The Judgment Seat of Christ
Page 91-93 - The Marriage Supper of the Lamb
Page 95-102 - The 7 vials of God's wrath
Page 103-106 - Christ's second coming, and the battle of Armageddon
Page 107-109 - Christ's 1,000 year Millennial Reign
Page 111-115 - Judgment Day - The Great White Throne Judgment
Page 117-120 - Eternity with Jesus !
Page 121-123 - Jesus Christ's Pure River of life! - Jesus Christ's Tree of Life!
Page 125-127 - The End of the book of Revelation - Jesus is coming quickly !
Page 129-139 - The End Times Timeline briefly summed up!
Page 141 - The 45-75 days of the 7 vials of God's wrath!
Page 143 - How to become Born Again ! - Internet Link
Page 143 - WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ? - Internet Link
Page 143 - More of SaintlyMic's works! - Internet Link
Page 143 - Contact SaintlyMic
Page 143 - COPYRIGHTS
Page 145 - Pictures of SaintlyMic
Page 147-165 - End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic
Page 167-191 - WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ? - SaintlyMic's 2011 Short Story
Page 192 - FOUR DOCUMENTS ADDED ! - Tuesday, November 18th, 2025
Page 193-199 - SaintlyMic's Vision 1993
Page 201-205 - The timing of the 2 beasts
Page 207-218 - The New Earth and The New Jerusalem !
Page 221-259 - Revelation Briefly Summarized
Page 260 - TWO MORE DOCUMENTS ADDED ! - Sunday, November 23rd, 2025
Page 261-271 - allah is NOT God - 666 ! & THE MARK OF THE BEAST 666 !
Page 273-290 - How to Become Born Again !
Page 291-300 - NOTES

Color Coding

Red: Scripture references & Important words

Black: Verses from the Holy Bible

Blue: SaintlyMic's words

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Introduction



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Introduction
Read This First!*

ALL the Scriptures for the Scripture References mentioned in this book are included in this book, and are available to you in this book.

**Here is a brief history about how I came to the point of writing my first book.
Jesus showed me how to write, edit, proofread, and publish this book!**

For many years I have created many plain text (TXT) notes, and from those text notes I created formatted RTF and PDF documents, and from those documents I then compiled and put several of them together to create this book.

**Jesus gave this doctrine to me many years ago.
I originally called this doctrine “The First Resurrection Rapture”.
On August 7th, 2020 Jesus gave me a temporary title for this doctrine!
i.e. “The Immediately After Doctrine”.**

**For many years Jesus showed me that the First Resurrection mentioned in Revelation 20:4-6 was talking about the Rapture.
For several years Jesus also revealed to me that the Rapture happened AFTER the Last Trump, which is mentioned in 1 Corinthians 15:51-53.**

**Then, in January of 2021 Jesus revealed to me that the book of Revelation mentions the MYSTERY and the REWARD in relation to the 7th trumpet and the Rapture, Revelation 10:7 and Revelation 11:15-19.
The MYSTERY of the Rapture is also mentioned in 1 Corinthians 15:51-53.**

**On October 11th, 2022 Jesus made it clear to me that the Last Trump is indeed the 7th Trumpet, and Jesus gave me a new title for this doctrine.
The new title for this doctrine is, “The 7th Trumpet Rapture”.**

A few things need to be said first, before we move forward!

The 7th Trumpet has 3 main functions:

- 1. The 7th Trumpet signals the end of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS.**
- 2. The 7th Trumpet signals THE SOON COMING RAPTURE.**
- 3. The 7th Trumpet signals THE SOON COMING 7 vials of God's wrath.**

**The 7th Trumpet is not blown BEFORE, nor in the MIDDLE of, the tribulation.
This means the Rapture is not BEFORE, nor in the MIDDLE of, the tribulation.**

**The Rapture is AFTER the tribulation.
The Rapture is AFTER the Last Trump.
The Rapture is AFTER the 7th Trumpet.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Introduction - Continued

There are 2 scriptures which clearly say that the Rapture, or the Gathering together of the Elect, is IMMEDIATELY AFTER or AFTER the tribulation. i.e. Matthew 24:29-31 and Mark 13:24-27.

The 7th Trumpet is IMMEDIATELY AFTER the tribulation, and I KNOW this is true, because of those 2 scriptures which say the Rapture is IMMEDIATELY AFTER or AFTER the tribulation.

Scripture tells us that the Last Trumpet (the 7th Trumpet) is blown JUST BEFORE Jesus Christ's Angels gather His Elect Saints together!

AFTER Jesus Christ opens the first seal, the antichrist will be revealed, and the revelation of the antichrist will be the START of the tribulation.

The antichrist will be revealed when he CONFIRMS a 7 year covenant with many nations, including Israel.

Once the antichrist is revealed, and the tribulation starts, and we are still here, that will prove that the pre-tribulation rapture doctrine is wrong.

Then, when we are still here AFTER 3.5 years into the tribulation, that will prove that the mid-tribulation rapture doctrine is wrong as well.

Then, when the tribulation is finished, and we go up to Jesus IN THE AIR, AT THE 7TH TRUMPET RAPTURE, and when we are with Jesus for 45-75 days in Heaven, then that will prove that the post-tribulation rapture doctrine is wrong as well. I say 45-75 days, because we will NOT know when the tribulation starts & ends. The Rapture is IMMEDIATELY AFTER the tribulation, and Christ's 2nd Coming is 45-75 days AFTER the END of the tribulation.

The Rapture is approximately 2,520 days-2,550 days (84-85 months) AFTER the start of the tribulation, but there really is no way to tell when the days of the tribulation start and end, and this is why both the day of the Rapture and the day of Christ's 2nd Coming will be unknown to us.

Even so, as the end of the tribulation nears, we will be ready, waiting, and we will be looking up for Jesus to Rapture us up, Luke 21:25-28.

Also, many teach that the Rapture is suddenly, and secretly, and without warning, but scripture is very clear that there are several events that happen near the day of the Rapture, just before the Rapture takes place!

I must also add that the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS is only 84-85 months, but the tribulation for the antchristians extends 45-75 days beyond the 84-85 month time frame that the Saints suffer in the tribulation.

This is why I refer in this book to the 7th Trumpet and the Rapture being AFTER the tribulation, because both the 7th Trumpet and the Rapture happen IMMEDIATELY AFTER the 84-85 months tribulation that the Saints suffer.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Jesus keeps His Saints from the hour of temptation!



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Jesus keeps His Saints from the hour of temptation!

*During the 7 year (84-85 month) tribulation Jesus will keep His Saints **FROM THE HOUR OF TEMPTATION** by keeping His Saints from falling into various temptations that will prevail during the tribulation.*

The temptations during that hour of temptation are mainly 3 things, namely, the taking of the mark of the beast on the forehead or on the right hand, or the worshiping of the beast, or the worshiping of the image of the beast.

There are 2 other very serious temptations mentioned in the Holy Bible. Those 2 temptations will be fornication, and eating things sacrificed unto idols. I mention these 2 other temptations in this book, but I will primarily be focusing on the 3 main temptations directly related to the antichrist.

*Those first 3 temptations are the main temptations in the hour of temptation. A true Born Again Saint will **NOT** fall into those temptations, because Jesus will keep His Saints from falling into those temptations.*

During the 7 year tribulation, the whole world, even Jesus Christ's Born Again Saints, will be tried.

***EVERYONE** will be tried during the 7 year tribulation.*

Revelation 3:10 KJV

10 Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, I ALSO WILL KEEP THEE FROM THE HOUR OF TEMPTATION, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.

*Jesus commands us to **ENDURE TO THE END** to be saved.*

*Jesus also commands us to **ENDURE TEMPTATION**.*

Mark 13:13 KJV

13 And ye (Saints) shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he that shall ENDURE TO THE END, the same shall be saved.

2 Timothy 4:3-4 KJV

3 For the time will come when THEY WILL NOT ENDURE SOUND DOCTRINE; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; **4 And they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables.**

James 1:12 KJV

12 Blessed is the man that ENDURETH TEMPTATION: for when he is tried, **HE SHALL RECEIVE THE CROWN OF LIFE**, which the Lord hath promised to them that love him.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 3 Main Tribulation Temptations



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 3 Main Tribulation Temptations

Here are Scriptures mentioning the 3 main temptations during the tribulation. The 3 main temptations during the tribulation are: the worshiping of the beast himself, and, the worshiping of the image of the beast, and, taking the mark of the beast, which could be 3 different marks: i.e. the name of the beast, the mark of the beast, and the number of the beast, which is 666.

Important Note: Taking the mark of the beast, or worshiping the beast or his image, is blaspheme of the Holy Spirit, and is NEVER forgiven!

Revelation 13:16-18 KJV

16 And he (the 2nd beast, the false prophet) causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, OR the name of the beast, OR the number of his name.

18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six. (666)

Revelation 14:9-11 KJV

9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he (he/she that takes the mark of the beast, and/or he/she that worships the beast or the beast's image) shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb (Jesus Christ):

11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

Revelation 15:2 KJV

2 And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them (the Saints, the Churches, and the Messianic Jews) that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

Revelation 16:2 KJV

2 And the first (Angel) went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 3 Main Tribulation Temptations - Continued

Revelation 19:20 KJV

20 And the beast (the 1st beast, the antichrist) was taken, and with him the false prophet (the 2nd beast) that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both (the antichrist & the false prophet) were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

Revelation 20:4-6 KJV

4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus (Christ), and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with (Jesus) Christ a thousand years.

5 But the rest of the dead (the lost and unsaved souls) lived not again until the thousand years were finished.

This is the First Resurrection (the Rapture).

6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the First Resurrection (the Rapture): on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of (Jesus) Christ, and shall reign (on earth) with him (Jesus Christ) a thousand years.

Please take notice that those mentioned in Revelation 20:4 and 20:6 includes ALL Saints from ALL time, because ANY SAINT who NEVER took the mark of the beast, and who NEVER worshiped the beast or his image, are INCLUDED in the First Resurrection!

The First Resurrection is the FIRST PART of the Rapture!

Revelation 20:5a is for all those who died NOT being Born Again Saints!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS!



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS!

This is a WAKE UP CALL for those who are sleeping!

Jesus' wrath is punishment, and He punishes disobedient and unrepentant Saints who are walking and living in sin. (This sin is called hypocrisy.)

THERE SHALL BE WEEPING AND GNASHING OF TEETH IN HELL FOR HYPOCRITES!

Job 13:16 KJV

16 He (God Almighty) also shall be my salvation: for an hypocrite shall not come before him. (Hypocrites will be judged for sin on judgment day!)

Matthew 7:21-23 KJV (Jesus Christ speaking)

21 Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

(The Father's will is mentioned in John 6:39-40 below)

22 Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name (Jesus)? and in thy name (Jesus) have cast out devils? and in thy name (Jesus) done many wonderful works?

23 And then will I (Jesus) profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, YE THAT WORK INIQUITY. (INIQUITY IS SIN!)

Those who sin willfully in disobedience are working and living in INIQUITY!

Stop walking and living in sin, or SUFFER Jesus Christ's wrath!

Jesus Christ forgives ALL sin, except for Blasphemy of the Holy Spirit!

Jesus Christ even forgives WILLFUL SIN, IF YOU REPENT BEFORE YOU DIE!

WILLFUL SIN is HYPOCRISY, and IF you repent before you die Jesus will forgive you for being a HYPOCRITE!

If you die unrepentant, and you die being disobedient, YOU WILL END UP IN HELL!

John 6:39-40 KJV

39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day (the Rapture).

40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son (Jesus Christ), and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I (Jesus Christ) will raise him up at the last day. (the Rapture)

(What if I haven't seen Jesus? Will Jesus still raise me up at the Rapture? YES!)

John 20:27-29 KJV

27 Then saith he (the Lord Jesus Christ) to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not faithless, but believing.

28 And Thomas answered and said unto him (Jesus), My Lord and my God.

29 Jesus (Christ) saith unto him, Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen (Me), and yet have believed.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS! - Continued

Matthew 24:48-51 KJV

48 *But and if that evil servant (an evil, sinful, Saint) shall say in his heart, My lord (Jesus Christ) delayeth his coming;*
49 *And shall begin to smite his fellowservants (fellow Saints), and to eat and drink with the drunken (Saints partying and drinking with the lost);*
50 *The lord (Jesus Christ) of that servant shall come in a day when he looketh not for him, and in an hour that he is not aware of,*
51 *And (Jesus Christ) shall cut him asunder, and appoint him his portion with the hypocrites: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth (in hell).*

Matthew 25:30 KJV

30 *And cast ye the unprofitable servant (unprofitable Saint) into outer darkness (hell): there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth (in hell).*

Galatians 6:7-8 KJV

7 *Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man (a Saint) soweth, that shall he also reap.*
8 *For he that soweth to his flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption (in hell); but he that soweth to the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap life everlasting.*
(Life Everlasting is Eternal Life)

1 Timothy 4:1-5 KJV

1 *Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some (Saints) shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;*
2 *Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;*
3 *Forbidding (Saints) to marry, and commanding (Saints) to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them (the Saints) which believe and know the truth.*
4 *For every creature of God is good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with thanksgiving:*
5 **FOR IT IS SANCTIFIED BY THE WORD OF GOD AND PRAYER.**
(1 Timothy 4:3-5 does NOT include food and drink, which have been sacrificed to idols!)

Important Note: *Muslims sacrifice their food to allah, and they pray to allah to bless their food and drink.*

The islamic god allah is satan, and is an idol; therefore, eating or drinking ANYTHING that is HALAL is eating and drinking things sacrificed to idols.

Important Note: *Anyone who prays to Mary, or to any other dead person, instead of praying to Jesus Christ, is praying to idols; therefore, if food or drink is prayed over to ANYONE or ANYTHING other than Jesus Christ, then that food and drink has been sacrificed to idols.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS! - Continued

Many teach that we who are Born Again can NEVER lose our Salvation. However, this is NOT true!

Jesus warns us many times to live a repentant and obedient life.

REPENTANCE is NOT “WORKS”, but many teach that repentance is “WORKS”!

OBEDIENCE is NOT “WORKS” either, but many teach that obedience is “WORKS”!

I believe in OSAS (Once Saved Always Saved), and I was brought up believing this. However, when I was a teenager I stepped away from Jesus Christ, and the entire time I was living in sin I FEARED FOR MY LIFE, AND I FEARED GOING TO HELL! I KNEW I was doomed, and I KNEW that Jesus’ Holy Spirit was warning me!

Many teach the wrong meaning of OSAS, and wrongfully teach that we can NEVER lose our Salvation, but this understanding of OSAS is a LIE!

We are kept saved by Jesus Christ, so long as we remain IN Him, and so long as we are repentant and remain obedient to Him and His calling on our lives.

I have included Romans 8:1, and more of that chapter.

Many who teach the wrong meaning of OSAS purposefully neglect quoting the entire verse of Romans 8:1.

Jesus makes it very clear that walking in sin condemns those who are Born Again.

Many in the last days will be tempted and tried during the 7 year tribulation. Those Born Again Saints who walk after the flesh are going to be tempted worse than those who walk after Jesus Christ’s Holy Spirit.

Those living in sin will have a much harder time fighting to NOT take the mark.

I believe that during the tribulation that many Born Again Christian Saints are going to take the mark of the beast, because they will think, “I am Eternally Saved, and Jesus forgives me, so Jesus will forgive me for taking the mark.”

NOTHING COULD BE FARTHER FROM THE TRUTH!

There is no Salvation for those who die unrepentant and disobedient!

Without Repentance, and without Obedience, THERE IS NO SALVATION!

I must add, IF a person truly becomes Born Again Jesus fills that New Creature with His Holy Mind and His Holy Spirit, and as a New Creature that person will hate sin, and they will be changed to seek Jesus to be delivered from sin.

It is nearly impossible for a Saint to forsake Jesus Christ, mostly because JESUS CONTINUALLY CONVICTS HIS SAINTS WHO ARE WALKING AND LIVING IN SIN.

If you are TRULY Born Again Jesus will press upon you to stay away from sin! However, if you resist Jesus Christ’s CHASTENING, and you die unrepentant and disobedient, you will end up in hell, and then, ultimately, the lake of fire!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS! - Continued

Now, let us read Romans 8:1-17, and pay close attention to the words in RED. Most Christian leaders, who teach THE WRONG UNDERSTANDING of OSAS, only quote the first half of Romans 8:1, and then they PURPOSEFULLY MISQUOTE or COMPLETELY NEGLECT quoting Romans 8:1-17 IN ITS ENTIRETY!

There shall be weeping & gnashing of teeth in hell! (Matthew 24:48-51 & 25:30)

Romans 8:1-17 KJV

- 1 *There is therefore now no condemnation to them which are IN Christ Jesus, WHO WALK NOT AFTER THE FLESH, BUT AFTER THE SPIRIT.*
- 2 *For the LAW of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus hath made me free from the law of sin and death.*
- 3 *For what the law could not do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, CONDEMNED SIN IN THE FLESH:*
- 4 *That the righteousness of the law might be fulfilled in us, WHO WALK NOT AFTER THE FLESH, BUT AFTER THE SPIRIT.*
- 5 *FOR THEY THAT ARE AFTER THE FLESH DO MIND THE THINGS OF THE FLESH; but they that are after the Spirit the things of the Spirit.*
- 6 *FOR TO BE CARNALLY MINDED IS DEATH (Eternal Death); but to be spiritually minded is life and peace (Eternal Life, and peace from WILLFUL sin).*
- 7 *BECAUSE THE CARNAL MIND IS ENMITY AGAINST GOD: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be.*
- 8 *SO THEN THEY THAT ARE IN THE FLESH CANNOT PLEASE GOD.*
- 9 *But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, IF SO BE THAT THE SPIRIT OF GOD DWELL IN YOU. NOW IF ANY MAN HAVE NOT THE SPIRIT OF CHRIST, HE IS NONE OF HIS.*
- 10 *And if Christ be in you, the body is dead because of sin; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness. (This does NOT give us a license to sin WILLFULLY!)*
- 11 *But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, HE THAT RAISED UP CHRIST FROM THE DEAD SHALL ALSO QUICKEN YOUR MORTAL BODIES BY HIS SPIRIT THAT DWELLETH IN YOU.*
- 12 *THEREFORE, BRETHREN, WE ARE DEBTORS, NOT TO THE FLESH, TO LIVE AFTER THE FLESH.*
- 13 *FOR IF YE LIVE AFTER THE FLESH, YE SHALL DIE (ETERNALLY): BUT IF YE THROUGH THE SPIRIT DO MORTIFY (STOP, KILL, AND DESTROY) THE (EVIL AND SINFUL) DEEDS OF THE BODY, YE SHALL LIVE (ETERNALLY).*
- 14 *For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God.*
- 15 *For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father.*
- 16 *The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God:*
- 17 *And if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; IF SO BE THAT WE SUFFER WITH HIM, that we may be also glorified together.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS! - Continued

Ephesus Church

Revelation 2:4-5 KJV

4 Nevertheless I (Jesus) have somewhat against thee (Saints), because thou hast left thy first love (Jesus Christ is our first love).

5 Remember therefore from whence thou art fallen (Saints), and REPENT, and do the first works; or else I (Jesus) will come unto thee quickly, and will remove thy candlestick out of his place, EXCEPT THOU REPENT.

Smyrna Church

Revelation 2:10 KJV

10 Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer (Saints): behold, the devil shall cast some of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days: be thou faithful unto death, and I (Jesus) will give thee a crown of life.

Pergamum Church

Revelation 2:14-16 KJV

14 But I (Jesus) have a few things against thee (Saints), because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumblingblock before the children of Israel, TO EAT THINGS SACRIFICED UNTO IDOLS, AND TO COMMIT FORNICATION.

15 So hast thou (Saints) also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitans, which thing I (Jesus) hate.

16 REPENT (Saints); OR ELSE I (Jesus Christ) WILL COME UNTO THEE QUICKLY, AND WILL FIGHT AGAINST THEM (the Saints) WITH THE SWORD OF MY MOUTH.

Thyatira Church

Revelation 2:20-23 KJV

20 Notwithstanding I (Jesus) have a few things against thee (Saints), because thou sufferest that woman Jezebel, which calleth herself a prophetess, TO TEACH AND TO SEDUCE MY SERVANTS (MY SAINTS) TO COMMIT FORNICATION, AND TO EAT THINGS SACRIFICED UNTO IDOLS.

21 And I (Jesus) gave her space to repent of her fornication; and she repented not.

22 Behold, I (Jesus) WILL CAST HER INTO A BED, AND THEM (Saints included) THAT COMMIT ADULTERY WITH HER INTO GREAT TRIBULATION, EXCEPT THEY REPENT OF THEIR DEEDS.

23 And I (Jesus) WILL KILL HER CHILDREN WITH DEATH; and all the churches shall know that I am he (Jesus) which searcheth the reins and hearts: AND I (Jesus) WILL GIVE UNTO EVERY ONE OF YOU (Saints) ACCORDING TO YOUR WORKS.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

JESUS WARNS HIS SAINTS! - Continued

Sardis Church

Revelation 3:1-3 KJV

1 And unto the angel of the church in Sardis write; These things saith he (Jesus) that hath the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars; I (Jesus) know thy works (Saints), that thou hast a name that thou livest, and art dead.

2 Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die: for I (Jesus) HAVE NOT FOUND THY WORKS PERFECT BEFORE GOD.

3 Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard (Saints), and hold fast, and REPENT. IF THEREFORE THOU SHALT NOT WATCH, I (Jesus) WILL COME ON THEE AS A THIEF, AND THOU SHALT NOT KNOW WHAT HOUR I WILL COME UPON THEE.

Many Saints will NOT be ready for the Rapture or Christ's 2nd Coming, because these Saints will be focused on living sinful, disobedient, and unrepentant lives!

Philadelphia Church

Revelation 3:11 KJV

11 Behold (Saints), I (Jesus) come quickly: HOLD THAT FAST WHICH THOU HAST, THAT NO MAN TAKE THY CROWN.

Laodicea Church

Revelation 3:15-19 KJV

15 I (Jesus) know thy works (Saints), that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot.

16 SO THEN BECAUSE THOU ART LUKEWARM, AND NEITHER COLD NOR HOT, I (JESUS) WILL SPUE (VOMIT) THEE OUT OF MY MOUTH.

17 Because thou (Saints) sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

18 I (Jesus) counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

19 AS MANY AS I (JESUS) LOVE, I (JESUS) REBUKE AND CHASTEN: BE ZEALOUS THEREFORE (SAINTS), AND REPENT.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

God's wrath and the antichrists' wrath!



***God's Wrath and
the antichrists' wrath***

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

God's wrath and the antichrists' wrath!

Now, concerning God's wrath not touching His Born Again Saints.

Revelation chapters 2-3 make it very clear that living in sin, and living a sinful, unrepentant, disobedient life, brings punishment on that person.

Several times Jesus warns His Born Again Saints about being punished during the 7 year tribulation.

Jesus' punishment is His wrath, so Jesus' wrath will pour out on ANYONE living an unrepentant, disobedient life, and that includes Jesus' Born Again Saints.

So, the doctrine that Jesus' wrath will not be poured out on His Born Again Saints FOR ANY REASON AT ALL is a false doctrine.

It does NOT matter if you are Born Again and Saved; if you walk and live in sin, and you are unrepentant and disobedient, Jesus Christ's wrath will most assuredly come on you during the 7 year tribulation.

God's wrath comes on ANYONE living an unrepentant, disobedient, sinful life.

Another important thing regarding God's wrath.

There is a vast difference between TRIBULATION and WRATH.

The time of the tribulation does NOT focus only on God's wrath.

The tribulation is called the tribulation, because there will be tribulation.

Jesus' Born Again Saints, His Church, are going to suffer tribulation during the tribulation.

That is why the tribulation is called the tribulation and NOT God's wrath, because the focus of the tribulation is Jesus' Born Again Saints suffering tribulation at the hands of the antichrists.

The Saints will suffer tribulation at the hands of the antichrists, and the antichrists will suffer tribulation due to God's wrath being poured out upon them.

*So, there are 2 wraths during the tribulation;
i.e. God's wrath, and the antichrists' wrath.*

One more important thing concerning God's wrath.

God's wrath will be poured out all through the 7 year tribulation.

Even so, God's wrath will be far worse AFTER the 7 year tribulation, even more so than DURING the tribulation.

Almost no one is talking about God's wrath AFTER the tribulation.

God's wrath continues AFTER THE TRIBULATION OF THE SAINTS.

AFTER the Saints go up in the Rapture, AFTER the tribulation, the antichrists will suffer the worst part of God's wrath for 45-75 days, BEFORE Jesus returns at His 2nd Coming.

AFTER the tribulation, the antichrists will suffer the pouring out of the 7 vials of God's wrath, and this will be far worse than God's wrath DURING the tribulation.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

God's wrath and the antichrists' wrath! - Continued

AFTER the 7th trumpet sounds, and AFTER the Rapture, God will then pour out the 7 vials of His wrath onto the antichristians.

Again I say, these 7 vials of God's wrath are far worse than God's wrath DURING the 7 year tribulation.

God's wrath being poured out upon the antichristians is more focused during the time of the 7 vials of God's wrath AFTER the tribulation.

Then, when Jesus has finished pouring out the 7 vials of His wrath upon the antichristians, Jesus will return to earth at His 2nd Coming!

There will be 45-75 days between the 7th Trumpet sounding and Christ's 2nd Coming.

I explain more about the 45-75 days of the 7 vials of God's wrath on page 141.

Also, it is very important to say that we cannot know the exact timing of the Rapture, because the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS is between 84-85 months.

The exact length of time of the last half of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS is unknown at this time.

The time the antichrist rules is 42 months, and the abomination of desolation will be in the 3rd Temple for 43 months, and both of these events are in the last half of the 7 year tribulation.

Therefore, the abomination of desolation is in the 3rd Temple 30 days longer than the time the antichrist rules.

Because of this, we cannot know when the 7th Trumpet is blown.

This means the Rapture could happen in 84 months, or 85 months, from the start of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS.

I hope that the days being shortened means the 7th Trumpet is blown at the 84 months, instead of at the 85 months! Matthew 24:22, Mark 13:20

Could this mean that the Last 7th Trumpet will be blown in 84 months, instead of in 85 months? - I HOPE SO!

30 extra days can seem like forever, especially when we are suffering tribulations!

I would rather the antichristians suffer those extra 30 days, instead of us!

Matthew 24:22 KJV

22 And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's (Saints') sake those days shall be shortened.

Mark 13:20 KJV

20 And except that the Lord (Jesus Christ) had shortened those days, no flesh should be saved: but for the elect's (Saints') sake, whom he hath chosen, he hath shortened the days.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The antichrist's wrath is satan's wrath



***The antichrist's wrath
is satan's wrath***

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The antichrist's wrath is satan's wrath

During the tribulation the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL his antichristian followers will be tormenting and killing Jesus Christ's Saints. Satan hates ALL of Jesus Christ's Children.

Satan will command and influence the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL antichristians to torture and kill Jesus Christ's Saints with utter fierce hatred and wrath.

And, what is worse, satan, the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL the antichristians will tempt and pressure the Saints to deny Jesus Christ and take the mark of the beast.

Satan, the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL the antichrists are PROUD!

Proverbs 21:24 KJV

24 Proud and haughty scowler is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Satan, the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL the antichrists are ANGRY!

Proverbs 22:24-25 KJV

24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

25 Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare to thy soul.

Daniel 8:23-25 KJV

23 And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king (the antichrist) of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.

24 And his (the antichrist's) power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practise, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people (the Saints, the Church).

25 And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he (the antichrist) shall also stand up against the Prince of princes (who is Jesus Christ); but he (the antichrist) shall be broken without hand.

Daniel 11:44 KJV

44 But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him (the antichrist): therefore he (the antichrist) shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away (kill) many.

(The antichrist is going to kill many people in fury and wrath.)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The antichrist's wrath is satan's wrath - Continued

Satan, the antichrist, the false prophet, and ALL the antichrists are WRATHFUL!

James 1:19-20 KJV

19 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath:

20 For the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Revelation 12:12 KJV

12 Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil (satan) is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he (satan) knoweth that he hath but a short time.

Revelation 12:17 KJV

17 And the dragon (satan) was wroth with the woman (Israel), and went to make war with the remnant of her seed (the Saints, the Church, and Messianic Jews), which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Tribulation of the Saints!



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Tribulation of the Saints!

*Jesus is more than able to bring us **THROUGH THE TRIBULATION** without His wrath touching us!*

*I have suffered many different forms of **TRIBULATION** my entire life, and Jesus has given me grace and love **THROUGH THOSE TRIBULATIONS!***

I have prayed to Jesus, asking Him to deliver me from evil people and evil things that might harm me, and since I started praying those prayers Jesus has delivered me from many evil things, and from many evil people.

Even so, I fully expect tribulations, because the Holy Bible tells us that we will suffer tribulations.

*This does **NOT** mean we will always suffer tribulations, because Jesus loves us, and Jesus loves to deliver us from evil situations and evil people.*

Even so, just because we should expect tribulations does not mean we should not pray about those tribulations.

*Jesus desires we come to Him in prayer for **EVERYTHING**, especially tribulations, and evil people, and evil things, and evil situations!*

*These following Scriptures reveal to us that we should **EXPECT TO SUFFER TRIBULATIONS**.*

*These Scriptures are also evidence that we the Saints, the Church, are **GOING TO GO THROUGH THE GREAT TRIBULATION!***

*This first scripture is several thousands of years old, and applies to us today, and applies to us **DURING** the great tribulation!*

Deuteronomy 4:30-31 KJV

30 When thou (Saints) art **IN TRIBULATION, and all these things are come upon thee, **EVEN IN THE LATTER DAYS**, IF THOU TURN TO THE LORD THY GOD, **AND SHALT BE OBEDIENT UNTO HIS VOICE**;**

31 (For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) **HE WILL NOT FORSAKE THEE, NEITHER DESTROY THEE, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Tribulation of the Saints! - Continued

Matthew 24:21-22 KJV

21 For then shall be **GREAT TRIBULATION**, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.
22 And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's (**Saints'**) sake those days shall be shortened.

Mark 13:19-20 KJV

19 For in those days shall be **AFFLICTION**, such as was not from the beginning of the creation which God created unto this time, neither shall be.
20 And except that the Lord had shortened those days, no flesh should be saved: but for the elect's (**Saints'**) sake, whom he hath chosen, he hath shortened the days.

John 16:33 KJV

33 These things I (**Jesus Christ**) have spoken unto you (**Saints**), that in me ye might have peace. **IN THE WORLD YE SHALL HAVE TRIBULATION**: but be of good cheer; I (**Jesus Christ**) have overcome the world.

Acts 14:21-22 KJV

21 And when they (**the Saints**) had preached the gospel to that city, and had taught many, they (**the Saints**) returned again to Lystra, and to Iconium, and Antioch,
22 Confirming the souls of the disciples, and exhorting them (**the Saints**) to continue in the faith, and **THAT WE MUST THROUGH MUCH TRIBULATION ENTER INTO THE KINGDOM OF GOD**.

Romans 5:3-5 KJV

3 And not only so, but **WE (the Saints) GLORY IN TRIBULATIONS** also: knowing that **TRIBULATION WORKETH PATIENCE**;
4 And patience, experience; and experience, hope:
5 And hope maketh not ashamed; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

Romans 8:36-39 KJV

36 As it is written, **FOR THY SAKE WE ARE KILLED ALL THE DAY LONG; WE ARE ACCOUNTED AS SHEEP FOR THE SLAUGHTER**.
37 Nay, in all these things we (**the Saints**) are more than conquerors through him (**Jesus Christ**) that loved us.
38 For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, **NOR PRINCIPALITIES, NOR POWERS**, nor things present, **NOR THINGS TO COME**,
39 Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us (**the Saints**) from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Tribulation of the Saints! - Continued

Romans 12:12 KJV

12 (*The Saints*) *Rejoicing in hope; PATIENT IN TRIBULATION; continuing instant in prayer;*

2 Corinthians 7:4 KJV

4 *Great is my boldness of speech toward you (*Saints*), great is my glorying of you (*Saints*): I am filled with comfort, I am exceeding joyful IN ALL OUR TRIBULATION.*

1 Thessalonians 3:3-4 KJV

3 *That no man (*Saint*) should be moved BY THESE AFFLICTIONS: for yourselves know that WE (*the Saints*) ARE APPOINTED THERUNTO.*

4 *For verily, when we were with you (*Saints*), we told you (*Saints*) before THAT WE SHOULD SUFFER TRIBULATION; even as it came to pass, and ye know.*

2 Thessalonians 1:3-7 KJV

3 *We are bound to thank God always for you, brethren (*Saints*), as it is meet, because that your faith groweth exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all toward each other aboundeth;*

4 *So that we ourselves glory in you (*Saints*) in the churches of God for your patience and faith IN ALL YOUR PERSECUTIONS AND TRIBULATIONS THAT YE ENDURE:*

5 *Which is a manifest token of the righteous judgment of God, that ye (*Saints*) may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, FOR WHICH YE ALSO SUFFER:*

6 *Seeing it is a righteous thing with God to recompense TRIBULATION to them that TROUBLE you;*

7 *And to you (*Saints*) WHO ARE TROUBLED rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, (*the Rapture*)*

Revelation 1:9 KJV

9 *I John, who also am your brother, and companion IN TRIBULATION, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Tribulation of the Saints! - Continued

Revelation 2:8-10 KJV

8 And unto the angel of the church in Smyrna write; These things saith the first and the last, which was dead, and is alive (who is Jesus Christ);

9 I (Jesus Christ) know thy works, and TRIBULATION, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

10 Fear none of those things WHICH THOU SHALT SUFFER (Saints): behold, THE DEVIL SHALL CAST SOME OF YOU INTO PRISON, that ye may be tried; and YE SHALL HAVE TRIBULATION TEN DAYS: BE THOU FAITHFUL UNTO DEATH (Saints), AND I WILL GIVE THEE A CROWN OF LIFE.

Revelation 2:21-23 KJV

21 And I gave her space to repent of her fornication; and she repented not.

22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her INTO GREAT TRIBULATION, EXCEPT THEY REPENT OF THEIR DEEDS.

23 And I (Jesus Christ) will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he (Jesus Christ) which searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you ACCORDING TO YOUR WORKS.

Revelation 7:9-17 KJV

9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude (the Saints), which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;
10 And (the Saints) cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb (Jesus Christ).

11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

12 Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they (the Saints) which came out of GREAT TRIBULATION, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

15 Therefore are they (the Saints) before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he (Jesus Christ) that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

16 They (the Saints) shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them (the Saints) unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures

Please study these following Scriptures about The End of Days!

Prepare your MIND and HEART for the coming tribulation!

These Scriptures mainly focus on the Rapture!

Deuteronomy 4:30-31 KJV

30 When thou (Saints) art IN TRIBULATION, and all these things are come upon thee, EVEN IN THE LATTER DAYS, IF THOU TURN TO THE LORD THY GOD, AND SHALT BE OBEDIENT UNTO HIS VOICE;

31 (For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) HE WILL NOT FORSAKE THEE, NEITHER DESTROY THEE, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

2 Thessalonians 2:1-2 KJV

1 Now we beseech you, brethren (the Saints), by THE COMING OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, and by OUR GATHERING TOGETHER UNTO HIM (THE RAPTURE),

2 That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ (the Rapture) is at hand.

2 Thessalonians 2:3-4 KJV

3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for THAT DAY (THE RAPTURE) (verse 1b above) SHALL NOT COME, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition (the antichrist);

4 Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God (the 3rd Temple), shewing himself that he is God.

(The Rapture will NOT come until AFTER the beast sits in the 3rd Temple)

Daniel 9:27 KJV

27 And he (the antichrist) shall confirm the covenant with many for one week (7 years, or 84 months, or 2,520 days): and in the midst of the week (3.5 years, or 42 months, or 1,260 days) he (the antichrist) shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease (Daniel 11:31), and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate (empty and barren), even until the consummation (the 7th trumpet and the Rapture), and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate. (the desolate are the antichristians who are bereft of Jesus Christ, and the 7 vials are poured out upon the desolate)

Main Scriptures - Continued

Daniel 11:28-45 KJV

28 Then shall he (the antichrist, the first beast) return into his land with great riches; and his heart shall be against the holy covenant; and he shall do exploits, and return to his own land.

29 At the time appointed he shall return, and come toward the south; but it shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

30 For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

31 And arms shall stand on his (antichrist's) part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength (the 3rd Temple), and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall place the abomination that maketh desolate (Daniel 12:11).

32 And such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries: but the people (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) that do know their God shall be strong, and do exploits.

33 And they (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) that understand among the people shall instruct many: YET THEY SHALL FALL BY THE SWORD, AND BY FLAME, BY CAPTIVITY, AND BY SPOIL, MANY DAYS.

34 Now when they (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) shall fall, they shall be holpen with a little help: but many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

35 And some of them of understanding shall fall (go to prison, and/or die), to try them, and to purge, and to make them white, even to the time of the end: because it is yet for a time appointed.

36 And the king (the antichrist) shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvellous things against the God of gods (Yeshua Yahweh is the God of gods), and shall prosper till the indignation be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

37 Neither shall he (the antichrist) regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

38 But in his (the antichrist's) estate shall he honour the God of forces (?allah?): and a god (?allah?) whom his fathers knew not shall he honour with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.

39 Thus shall he (the antichrist) do in the most strong holds with a strange god (?allah?), whom he shall acknowledge and increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for gain.

40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at him: and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he (the antichrist) shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures - Continued

41 *He (the antichrist) shall enter also into the glorious land (Israel), and many countries shall be overthrown: but these shall escape out of his hand, even Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon (Petra and/or South Jordan).*

42 *He (the antichrist) shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of Egypt shall not escape.*

43 *But he (the antichrist) shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps.*

44 *But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth WITH GREAT FURY to destroy, and utterly to make away many. (the antichrist will FURIOUSLY kill many people)*

45 *And he (the antichrist) shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the glorious holy mountain; YET HE SHALL COME TO HIS END, AND NONE SHALL HELP HIM.*

(The antichrist will be destroyed by Jesus Christ at Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming!)

Daniel 12:11-12 KJV

11 *And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up (Daniel 11:31), there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. (1,290 days)*

(1,290 days divided by 30 days = 43 months = 3.6 years)

(This is during the LAST HALF of the 7 year tribulation.)

12 *Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. (1,335 days)*

(At the end of this 1,335 days Jesus Christ returns at His 2nd Coming!)

(There will be a few unbelievers who will see the Elect Saints go up in the Rapture, AFTER the tribulation, and some of these unbelievers will receive Jesus Christ, and they will be those waiting on Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming!)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures - Continued

Matthew 24:29-31 KJV (Matthew 24:31 is the Rapture!)

29 IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE TRIBULATION OF THOSE DAYS shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

30 And then shall appear THE SIGN OF THE SON OF MAN IN HEAVEN: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and **THEY SHALL SEE THE SON OF MAN (JESUS CHRIST) COMING IN THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN** with power and great glory.

31 And he (Jesus Christ) shall send his angels WITH A GREAT SOUND OF A TRUMPET (LAST TRUMP) (7TH TRUMPET), and **THEY (THE ANGELS) SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS ELECT** (the Saints from ALL time) from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

(The Elect are the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews!)

Mark 13:24-27 KJV (Mark 13:27 is the Rapture!)

24 But in those days, AFTER THAT TRIBULATION, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light,

25 And the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken.

26 And then shall they see THE SON OF MAN COMING IN THE CLOUDS with great power and glory.

27 And then shall he (Jesus Christ) send his angels, and (THEY) SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS ELECT from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven.

(The Elect are the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews!)

Luke 21:25-28 KJV (Luke 21:28 is the Rapture!)

25 And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;

26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

27 And then shall they see THE SON OF MAN (JESUS CHRIST) COMING IN A CLOUD with power and great glory.

28 And when these things begin to come to pass, then LOOK UP, and LIFT UP YOUR HEADS; FOR YOUR REDEMPTION (the Rapture) DRAWETH NIGH.

(The Saints in the tribulation are encouraged to LOOK UP FOR JESUS!)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures - Continued

1 Thessalonians 4:13-18 KJV (1 Thessalonians 4:16-17 is the Rapture!)

13 But I would not have you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning them which are asleep (**dead**), that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

14 For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also which sleep (**those who are dead**) in (**Christ**) Jesus will God bring with him.

15 For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord (**Jesus Christ**) shall not prevent them which are asleep (**the Saints that are dead**).

16 **FOR THE LORD (JESUS) HIMSELF SHALL DESCEND FROM HEAVEN** with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the (**Last**) trump of God (**7th Trumpet**): and **THE DEAD IN CHRIST SHALL RISE FIRST**:

17 **THEN WE WHICH ARE ALIVE AND REMAIN SHALL BE CAUGHT UP TOGETHER WITH THEM IN THE CLOUDS, TO MEET THE LORD (JESUS CHRIST) IN THE AIR:** and so shall we ever be with the Lord.

18 Wherefore comfort one another with these words.

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 KJV (The MYSTERY is the Rapture!)

51 Behold, I shew you a **MYSTERY**; We shall not all sleep (**We shall not all die**), but **WE SHALL ALL BE CHANGED**,

52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, **AT THE LAST TRUMP** (**7th Trumpet**): **for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed**.

53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Revelation 10:7 (the 7th Trumpet)

7 But in the days of **the voice of the seventh angel (7th Trumpet)**, when he shall begin to sound, the **MYSTERY** of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants **the prophets**.

(**The MYSTERY is the Rapture!**)

Revelation 11:15,18 (the 7th Trumpet) (I included verses 15-19 on page 86.)

15 And the seventh angel sounded; . . .

18 And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come (**Lord Jesus**), and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, **and that thou shouldest give REWARD unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great**; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

(**The REWARD is the Rapture!**)

Important Note: Please take notice that the Lord Jesus Christ's WRATH is mentioned in Revelation 11:18!

This is because the 7th Trumpet leads into the 7 vials of God's wrath, and this happens AFTER the 7 year tribulation that the Saints suffer!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Main Scriptures - Continued

Revelation 20:4-6 KJV (The First Resurrection is the FIRST PART of the Rapture!)
4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus (Christ), and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with (Jesus) Christ a thousand years.

(This includes ANY Saint or Prophet from ALL time!)

5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished.

THIS IS THE FIRST RESURRECTION (The Rapture).

6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in THE FIRST RESURRECTION (The Rapture): on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of (Jesus) Christ, and shall reign with him (on earth) a thousand years.

Now, why would there be a 2nd Resurrection BEFORE, or in the MIDDLE of, the 7 year tribulation?

Both the pre-trib and mid-trib rapture doctrines say that the Rapture is BEFORE the last half of the tribulation, but NEITHER have Scripture to support them!

The pre-trib rapture doctrine says that the Rapture is BEFORE the START of the tribulation, and the mid-trib rapture doctrine says that the Rapture happens BEFORE the last half of the tribulation, BUT BOTH ARE IN ERROR!

BOTH THE PRE-TRIB AND THE MID-TRIB RAPTURE DOCTRINES ARE WRONG !

The Rapture is defined as a Resurrection of the dead in Christ Jesus FIRST, and then THE CATCHING UP OF THOSE SAINTS STILL LIVING.

So, the Rapture, by definition, INCLUDES the Saints who are dead.

The First Resurrection is the FIRST PART of the Rapture!

So, if the FIRST Resurrection is at the END of the tribulation, how can there possibly be a 2nd Resurrection PRECEDING the FIRST Resurrection?

Think about it! Pray about it! Ask Jesus about it!

Also, there are NOT “stages” to the First Resurrection Rapture.

The First Resurrection is a SINGULAR EVENT AFTER the tribulation.

Also, Jesus Christ’s resurrection is NOT part of the First Resurrection, and the Saints who were raised from the dead when Jesus died are NOT part of the First Resurrection, because ALL those risen Saints most likely died again.

ALL Saints from ALL time take part in the First Resurrection Rapture.

There are NOT several different Raptures, nor are there “stages” of the Rapture, because the Rapture is a SINGULAR and UNIQUE EVENT!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Correlations of Time



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Correlations of Time

The correlations of time for several events which coincide the 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years of the LAST HALF of the 7 year tribulation!

All these events are during the LAST HALF of the 7 year, or 84-85 month, tribulation!

Scriptures relating to the antichrist.

This happens during the LAST HALF of the tribulation.

Daniel 7:25-26 KJV

25 And he (the antichrist) shall speak great words against the most High, and shall wear out the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they (the Saints) shall be given into his hand until a time (one year) and times (2 years) and the dividing of time (6 months). (the total time is 3.5 years)

26 But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his (the antichrist's) dominion, to consume and to destroy it unto the end.

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years)

Daniel 12:4-9 KJV

4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run to and fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

5 Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the river.

6 And one said to the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, **HOW LONG SHALL IT BE TO THE END OF THESE WONDERS?**

7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and sware by him that liveth for ever that it shall be for a time (one year), times (2 years), and an half (6 months); and when he (the antichrist) shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews), all these things shall be finished. (the total time is 3.5 years)

8 And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things?

9 **AND HE SAID, GO THY WAY, DANIEL: FOR THE WORDS ARE CLOSED UP AND SEALED TILL THE TIME OF THE END.**

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years)

Revelation 13:5 KJV

5 And there was given unto him (the antichrist) a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months. (42 months) (the total time is 3.5 years)

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Correlations of Time - Continued

Scriptures relating to the two witnesses.

Their MINISTRY OF PROPHECY is 1,260 days.

This is during the LAST HALF of the tribulation.

The two witnesses are caught up in a cloud.

This "ASCENDING UP" or "CATCHING UP" of Jesus Christ's 2 Witnesses happens JUST BEFORE the 7th Trumpet and the Rapture takes place!

This will be one of the signs that the Rapture is about to take place!

Revelation 11:1-12 KJV

1 And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein.

2 But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot **forty and two months.** (42 months) (the total time is 3.5 years)

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years)

3 And I (Jesus) will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy **a thousand two hundred and threescore days** (1,260 days), clothed in sackcloth.

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years) (the total time is 3.5 years)

4 These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

5 And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

6 These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

7 And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

8 And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.

9 And they of the people and kindreds and tongues and nations shall see their dead bodies three days and an half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put in graves.

10 And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them. (This will be one of the signs that the Rapture is about to take place!)

12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And **THEY ASCENDED UP TO HEAVEN IN A CLOUD**; and their enemies beheld them.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Correlations of Time - Continued

Scriptures relating to Israel, and the Jews.

Israel is kept safe in the wilderness for 1,260 days.

This is during the LAST HALF of the tribulation.

Revelation 12:6 KJV

6 And the woman (Israel) fled into the wilderness, where she hath a place prepared of God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and threescore days. (1,260 days) (the total time is 3.5 years)

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years)

Revelation 12:14 KJV

14 And to the woman (Israel) were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time (one year), and times (2 years), and half a time (6 months), from the face of the serpent. (satan)

(1,260 days = 42 months = 3.5 years) (the total time is 3.5 years)

(Israel is also protected from the antichrist, and the false prophet)

Scriptures relating to the abomination of desolation.

This happens during the LAST HALF of the tribulation.

However, this is 1,290 days, 30 days longer than the antichrist rules.

Daniel 12:11-12 KJV

11 And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up (Daniel 11:31), there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. (1,290 days)

(1,290 days divided by 30 days = 43 months = 3.6 years)

(This is during the LAST HALF of the 7 year tribulation.)

12 Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. (1,335 days)

(At the end of this 1,335 days Jesus Christ returns at His 2nd Coming!)

(There will be a few unbelievers who will see the Elect Saints go up in the Rapture, AFTER the tribulation, and some of these unbelievers will receive Jesus Christ, and they will be those waiting on Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming!)

Daniel 11:31

31 And arms shall stand on his (antichrist's) part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength (the 3rd Temple), and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall place the abomination that maketh desolate (Daniel 12:11).

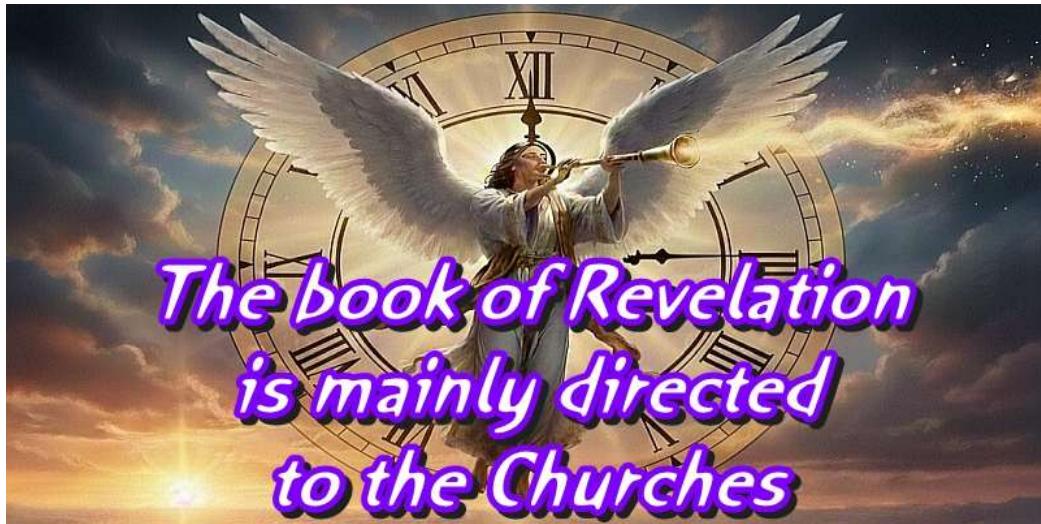
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The book of Revelation is mainly directed to the Churches



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The book of Revelation is mainly directed to the Churches

Many Christian Leaders are teaching that AFTER Revelation chapters 2-3 that the book of Revelation is NOT for Jesus Christ's "Churches", and that the "Churches" are NOT mentioned AFTER Revelation chapter 4:1.

However, the book of Revelation STARTS OUT being directed TO THE CHURCHES. And then, near the END of the book of Revelation, JESUS TESTIFIES IN THE CHURCHES the things that are written IN the book of Revelation.

In the next chapter I supply Scriptures that come AFTER Revelation 4:1, where the Saints are mentioned, and these Saints are Members of Jesus Christ's Church. The existing Church is NOT removed from the earth until the Rapture, and even AFTER the Rapture there will be a few lost souls who will accept Jesus Christ, and these New Saints will be ADDED to Jesus Christ's Church, and they will be waiting on Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming!

WARNING!

THE DOCTRINE THAT THE CHURCH IS REMOVED BEFORE THE TRIBULATION IS A HORRIBLE LIE, AND A FALSE DOCTRINE, AND A FALSE PROPHECY!
BECAUSE OF THIS LIE MANY SAINTS ARE SITTING ON THEIR HANDS DOING ABSOLUTELY NOTHING TO PREPARE FOR THE TRIBULATION, BECAUSE THEY ARE BEING TAUGHT THE LIE THAT THE NEXT MAJOR END TIMES EVENT IS THE RAPTURE, AND THIS HAS CAUSED MANY SAINTS TO NOT PREPARE FOR THE END! MANY SAINTS ARE COMPLETELY UNPREPARED FOR THE ANTICHRISTIAN HORRORS THAT ARE COMING OUR WAY!

GET PREPARED NOW, WHILE YOU STILL CAN, AND CREATE A SAFE HAVEN NOW!

YOU HAVE BEEN LOVINGLY WARNED! JESUS CARES FOR YOUR PROTECTION!

Revelation 1:1,4 KJV

(John addresses THE CHURCHES at the BEGINNING of the book of Revelation!)

1 The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto him, to shew unto HIS SERVANTS (the Saints, the Church) things which must shortly come to pass; and he (Jesus Christ) sent and signified it by his angel unto his servant John:

4 John TO THE SEVEN CHURCHES which are in Asia: Grace be unto you, and peace, from him (Jesus Christ) which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne;

Revelation 22:16 KJV

(Jesus addresses THE CHURCHES at the END of the book of Revelation)

16 I Jesus (Christ) have sent mine angel TO TESTIFY UNTO YOU (Saints) THESE THINGS IN THE CHURCHES. I (Jesus Christ) am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Saints, the Church, are mentioned AFTER Revelation 4:1



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Saints, the Church, are mentioned AFTER Revelation 4:1

Revelation 7:9,13-14 KJV (This Scripture does NOT support a pre-trib Rapture!)

9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude (the Saints), which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;
13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they (the Saints, the Church) which came out of **GREAT TRIBULATION, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.**

Revelation 13:7 KJV

7 And it was given unto him (the antichrist) to make war with the saints (the Church), and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

Revelation 13:10 KJV

10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints (the Church).

Revelation 14:12 KJV

12 Here is the patience of the saints (the Church): here are they that keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus.

Revelation 16:5-6 KJV

5 And I heard the angel of the waters say, Thou art righteous, O Lord (Jesus Christ), which art, and wast, and shalt be, because thou hast judged thus.
6 For they (the antchristians) have shed the blood of saints (the Church) and prophets, and thou hast given them (the antchristians) blood to drink; for they are worthy.

Revelation 17:6 KJV

6 And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints (the Church), and with the blood of the martyrs (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) of Jesus (Christ): and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Revelation 19:7-8 KJV

7 Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him (Jesus Christ): for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) hath made herself ready.

8 And to her (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints (the Church).

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

John sees God on His Throne



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

John sees God on His Throne

Revelation 4:1 is NOT the Rapture!

John is taken up SPIRITUALLY, not physically.

The Rapture will be BOTH a Spiritual AND a Physical catching up, or a snatching away, FROM THE EARTH!

John sees God on His throne.

John sees several heavenly creatures.

John sees 24 elders before the throne.

Jesus Christ is He who lives for ever and ever.

The 24 elders fall down and worship Jesus, who lives for ever and ever.

Revelation 4:1-11 KJV

1 After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter.

2 AND IMMEDIATELY I WAS IN THE SPIRIT: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne.

3 And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald.

4 And round about the throne were four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

5 And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.

6 And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind.

7 And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle.

8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

9 And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever,

10 The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

11 Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals

The Lamb, Jesus Christ, is worthy to open the 7 seals of the book.

Jesus Christ is He who lives for ever and ever.

There are 10,000 times 10,000, and thousands of thousands of angels before God's throne.

The 24 elders fall down and worship Jesus, who lives for ever and ever.

Revelation 5:1-14 KJV

1 And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.

2 And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

3 And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look thereon.

4 And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open and to read the book, neither to look thereon.

5 And one of the elders saith unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Juda (Jesus Christ), the Root of David, hath prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof.

6 And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth.

7 And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.

8 And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb (Jesus Christ), having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints.

9 And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;

10 And hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

11 And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands;

12 Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

13 And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever.

14 And the four beasts said, Amen. And the four and twenty elders fell down and worshipped him that liveth for ever and ever.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The 7 Seals - Continued
The 4 Horsemen*

The first seal.

The first horse, the white horse.

The first white horse represents the antichrist.

The tribulation STARTS when the antichrist is REVEALED.

(Daniel 9:27 & 2 Thessalonians 2:3)

The antichrist is given a bow, and a crown, and he goes out to conquer the world.

Mark 14:24, Hebrews 12:24, and Hebrews 13:20 is Jesus Christ's new covenant.

Jesus' new covenant is an everlasting covenant, in His blood, and by His blood.

This new covenant is the new testament, concerning Jesus shedding His blood for mankind, and is NOT the same 7 year covenant that the antichrist CONFIRMS!

Mark 14:24 KJV

24 And he (Jesus Christ) said unto them, This is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many.

Hebrews 12:24 KJV

24 And to Jesus (Christ) the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel.

Hebrews 13:20 KJV

20 Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus (Christ), that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

Daniel 9:27 KJV

27 And he (the antichrist) shall confirm the covenant with many for one week (7 years): and in the midst of the week (3.5 years) he (the antichrist) shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he (the antichrist) shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

(The 7 vials are poured out upon the desolate, who are the lost antchristians!)

2 Thessalonians 2:3 KJV

3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for THAT DAY (THE RAPTURE) (verse 1b) SHALL NOT COME, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition (the antichrist);

Revelation 6:1-2 KJV

1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals (the first seal), and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see.

2 And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The 7 Seals - Continued
The 4 Horsemen - Continued*

The second seal.

The second horse, the red horse.

The second red horse represents peace taken from the earth.

He who sits on the second red horse is given a great sword.

He who sits on the second red horse causes people to kill each other.

Revelation 6:3-4 KJV

3 And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, Come and see.

4 And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword.

The third seal.

The third horse, the black horse.

The third black horse represents economic inflation, antichristian control, and famine.

Food and drink will cost a day's wages, and will be controlled by the antichrist system.

He who sits on the third black horse is commanded to not hurt the oil nor the wine.

Important Note: The oil represents Jesus Christ's Holy Spirit.

The wine represents Jesus Christ's blood.

Therefore, the testimony of Jesus Christ's blood given by the Holy Spirit is to NOT be taken away from the earth, nor hindered from being spread throughout the earth.

Jesus Christ's Holy Spirit will remain on earth to give His Saints strength to make it THROUGH the tribulation, and He will strengthen those Saints He calls to be martyrs.

Revelation 6:5-6 KJV

5 And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The 7 Seals - Continued
The 4 Horsemen - Continued*

The fourth seal.

The fourth horse, the pale horse.

The fourth pale horse represents death.

He who sits on the fourth pale horse brings about death to a quarter of the world's population.

Important Note: If the world's population is 8 billion, then that means 2 billion people die.

Revelation 6:7-8 KJV

7 And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, Come and see.

8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

The fifth seal.

The martyred Saints are mentioned.

The martyred Saints cry out and ask Jesus when their blood is going to be avenged.

The martyred Saints up to this point in time are given white robes.

The Saintly martyrs to come are mentioned.

These soon martyred Saints must first die before all Christ's Saints are avenged.

Revelation 6:9-11 KJV

9 And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:

10 And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals - Continued

The sixth seal.

A great earthquake darkens the sun and moon.

The sun becomes as black as sackcloth of hair.

The moon becomes the color of blood.

The “stars” of Heaven fall to the earth.

Every mountain and every island are moved out of their places.

The people of the earth, by this time, see that the wrath of the Lamb has come.

People hide in the mountains from the wrath of the Lamb.

Revelation 6:12-17 KJV

12 And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood;

13 And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

14 And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

16 And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

An interlude before the seventh seal is opened.

4 angels keep the wind from blowing on the earth.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are sealed in their foreheads.

Revelation 7:1-4 KJV

1 And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals - Continued

The 12 Jewish tribes that the 144,000 Jewish virgin males come from.

Revelation 7:5-8 KJV

5 Of the tribe of *Juda* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Reuben* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Gad* were sealed twelve thousand.

6 Of the tribe of *Aser* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Nepthalim* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Manasses* were sealed twelve thousand.

7 Of the tribe of *Simeon* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Levi* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Issachar* were sealed twelve thousand.

8 Of the tribe of *Zabulon* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Joseph* were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of *Benjamin* were sealed twelve thousand.

I included Revelation 14:1,4 KJV here, to show that the 144,000 are Jewish virgin males.

It is clear that the 144,000 are Jews. (Revelation 7:5-8 above)

It is clear that the 144,000 are men, because they have NOT been defiled by women.

It is also clear that these Jewish men are virgins.

Revelation 14:1,4 KJV

1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

4 These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb (Jesus Christ) whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals - Continued

The martyred Saints who are given white robes are mentioned again.

These martyred Saints are they who come out of GREAT TRIBULATION.

The Saints' robes are made white in the blood of the Lamb.

God's Saints are before God's throne, serving God day and night.

God's Saints shall hunger no more, and they shall thirst no more.

The Lamb shall feed His Saints, and the Lamb shall lead them unto living fountains of water.

God shall wipe away all tears from His Saints' eyes.

Revelation 7:9-17 KJV

9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

12 Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, THESE ARE THEY WHICH CAME OUT OF GREAT TRIBULATION, AND HAVE WASHED THEIR ROBES, AND MADE THEM WHITE IN THE BLOOD OF THE LAMB.

15 Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

17 For the Lamb (Jesus Christ) which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals - Continued

The seventh seal.

Silence in heaven for about half an hour.

The 7 angels standing before God are given 7 trumpets.

The prayers of the Saints are mingled with fire from the alter and are cast into the earth.

There are voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Revelation 8:1-5 KJV

1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, **there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.**

2 **And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets. (the seventh seal leads into the seven trumpets)**

3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

4 **And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.**

5 **And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets

The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound.

Revelation 8:6 KJV

6 And the seven angels which had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

The first trumpet.

Hail with fire and mingled with blood is cast to the earth.

A third part of the trees on the earth are burned up.

All green grass is burned up.

Revelation 8:7 KJV

7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

The second trumpet.

A great mountain like object is cast into the sea.

A third part of the sea becomes blood.

A third part of the sea creatures die.

A third part of the ships are destroyed.

Important Note: This mountain like object could be a huge asteroid.

It is also possible that a volcano explodes, and throws a huge mountainous mass into the sea.

Revelation 8:8-9 KJV

8 And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

9 And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

The third trumpet.

A lamp like “star” called Wormwood falls to the earth.

A third part of the rivers and fountains of waters are made bitter.

Many die from the bitter water.

Important Note: *This lamp like “star” could be a nuclear missile, or an asteroid.*

Revelation 8:10-11 KJV

10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

The fourth trumpet.

A third part of the sun and moon are smitten.

A third part of the sun and moon are darkened.

A third part of the stars are darkened.

A third part of the day and night are darkened.

Revelation 8:12 KJV

12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

The 3 woes are mentioned.

Each woe comes after each of the next 3 trumpets yet to sound.

The 3 woes come after the fifth trumpet sounds, after the sixth trumpet sounds, and after the seventh trumpet sounds.

The 3rd woe is not mentioned after Revelation 8:13.

Even so, Revelation 8:13 is the KEY VERSE for the 3rd woe.

Revelation 8:13 KJV

13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

The fifth trumpet.

The first woe.

The first woe is after the 5th trumpet.

A star (an angel) falls to the earth and opens the bottomless pit.

Smoke comes from the bottomless pit and darkens the sun and the air.

Strange locusts come from the pit, and are commanded to hurt and sting the lost for 5 months.

The strange locusts are commanded to not hurt the grass, nor any green thing, nor any tree.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are sealed and protected from these strange locusts.

The Born Again and obedient Saints are already sealed unto the day of redemption.

The day of redemption is the Rapture.

I included Ephesians 4:30, because Ephesians 4:30 shows that the obedient Saints are SEALED unto the day of redemption, and the day of Redemption is the Rapture.

So, both the 144,000 and the obedient Saints are sealed and protected from the stinging locusts.

The disobedient and unrepentant Saints will be tormented and stung by these strange locusts.

Ephesians 4:30 KJV

30 And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Revelation 9:1-12 KJV

1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

10 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

11 And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

12 One woe is past; and, behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

The sixth trumpet.

The second woe.

The second woe is not mentioned until Revelation 11:14.

4 angels that were bound in the great river Euphrates are loosed for a year, a month, a day, and an hour to slay another third part of mankind.

These 4 angels command strange horses & horsemen to slay a third of mankind. The number of these horses and horsemen are 200,000,000 (200 million).

Important Note: *At this point in time, in the book of Revelation, there are only about 6 billion people living, so this means another 2 billion people die.*

At least 4 billion people are now dead, so that leaves only about 4 billion people still living.

More than half of the world's population have died up to this point.

Important Note: *This event is NOT the battle of Armageddon.*

This event is BEFORE the 7th trumpet, and BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The battle of Armageddon is not until Revelation 19:11-21, AFTER the 7 vials are poured out.

Revelation 9:13-21 KJV

13 And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

16 And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them. (two hundred million, 200,000,000)

17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

An interlude before the seventh trumpet sounds.

A mighty angel proclaims that there will be time no longer.

This “time no longer” is the end of time of the tribulation for the repentant and obedient Saints.

Revelation 10:7 mentions the “MYSTERY” being finished at the 7th trumpet.

This “MYSTERY” that is finished is the Rapture.

The “REWARD” mentioned in Revelation 11:18 is the Rapture.

A mighty angel gives John a little book and tells John to eat it.

The little book is sweet as honey to eat, but becomes bitter in John’s belly.

Important Note: At this time, we do not yet know what is written in this little book.

John is told to prophesy to many people.

Revelation 10:1-11 KJV

1 And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

2 And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth,

3 And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

5 And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven,

6 And sware by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer:

7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the MYSTERY of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets. (This “MYSTERY” that is finished is the Rapture.)

8 And the voice which I heard from heaven spake unto me again, and said, Go and take the little book which is open in the hand of the angel which standeth upon the sea and upon the earth.

9 And I went unto the angel, and said unto him, Give me the little book. And he said unto me, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make thy belly bitter, but it shall be in thy mouth sweet as honey.

10 And I took the little book out of the angel’s hand, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.

11 And he said unto me, Thou must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

Another interlude before the seventh trumpet sounds.

The second woe.

The second woe is after the 6th trumpet is blown.

The gentiles tread the holy city for 42 months, or 1,260 days, or 3.5 years.

God's 2 witnesses torment the lost for 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years.

This 1,260 days is the LAST HALF of the 7 year tribulation.

Another great earthquake hits a specific city, the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord Jesus Christ was crucified.

Important Note: When this particular earthquake takes place a definitive number of people die.

7,000 "MEN" die from this particular earthquake.

During this particular earthquake a tenth part of this city falls.

And, the remnant people of this particular city give God glory.

Important Note: This particular earthquake is right before the 7th trumpet is blown, and this will be a major event, which will show God's Saints that the 7th trumpet is about to be blown, and that the Rapture is soon coming.

Revelation 11:1-14 KJV

1 And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein.

2 But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; **for it is given unto the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty and two months.** (42 months) (the total time is 3.5 years)

3 And I will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth.

(1,260 days) (the total time is 3.5 years)

4 These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

5 And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

6 These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

7 And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

8 And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Trumpets - Continued

9 And they of the people and kindreds and tongues and nations shall see their dead bodies three days and an half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put in graves.

10 And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand (7,000 men): and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

14 The second woe is past; and, behold, THE THIRD WOE COMETH QUICKLY.

(The two witnesses rising up to Heaven in a cloud AND the great earthquake killing 7,000 "MEN" will be just 2 signs that the 7th Trumpet is about to be blown, and that the Rapture is about to take place!)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The 7 Trumpets - Continued
The 7th Trumpet & The Rapture*

*These Scriptures are the most important in this entire book!
These Scriptures show the relation between the 7th Trumpet and the Rapture!*

The Seventh Trumpet.

The Last Trump.

The third woe happens after the 7th trumpet is blown.

The MYSTERY (the Rapture) is finished, Revelation 10:7.

The Saints receive their REWARD (the Rapture).

The "REWARD" mentioned in Revelation 11:18 is the Rapture.

The temple of God in heaven is opened.

The wrath of God is come, and there is an earthquake and great hail.

Matthew 24:29-31 is the Rapture, and mentions the great sound of a trumpet.

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 goes hand in hand with Revelation 10:7 and

Revelation 11:18.

Matthew 24:29-31 KJV (Matthew 24:31 is the Rapture!)

29 IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE TRIBULATION OF THOSE DAYS shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

30 And then shall appear THE SIGN OF THE SON OF MAN IN HEAVEN: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and **THEY SHALL SEE THE SON OF MAN (JESUS CHRIST) COMING IN THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN** with power and great glory.

31 And he (Jesus Christ) shall send his angels WITH A GREAT SOUND OF A TRUMPET (LAST TRUMP) (7TH TRUMPET), and **THEY (THE ANGELS) SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS ELECT (the Saints from ALL time)** from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

(The Elect are the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews!)

Mark 13:24-27 KJV (Mark 13:27 is the Rapture!)

24 But in those days, AFTER THAT TRIBULATION, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light,

25 And the stars of heaven shall fall, and the powers that are in heaven shall be shaken.

26 And then shall they see THE SON OF MAN COMING IN THE CLOUDS with great power and glory.

27 And then shall he (Jesus Christ) send his angels, and (THEY) SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS ELECT from the four winds, from the uttermost part of the earth to the uttermost part of heaven.

(The Elect are the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews!)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The 7 Trumpets - Continued
The 7th Trumpet - Continued*

Luke 21:25-28 KJV (Luke 21:28 is the Rapture!)

25 And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring;

26 Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken.

27 And then shall they see **THE SON OF MAN (JESUS CHRIST) COMING IN A CLOUD** with power and great glory.

28 And when these things begin to come to pass, then **LOOK UP, AND LIFT UP YOUR HEADS; FOR YOUR REDEMPTION (the Rapture) DRAWETH NIGH.**
(The Saints in the tribulation are encouraged to **LOOK UP FOR JESUS!**)

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 KJV

51 Behold, I shew you a **MYSTERY (the Rapture)**; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, **AT THE LAST TRUMP (7th Trumpet):** for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Revelation 10:7 KJV

7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel (**7th Trumpet**), when he shall begin to sound, the **MYSTERY** of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets. (**the MYSTERY is the Rapture**)

Revelation 11:15-19 KJV

15 **AND THE SEVENTH ANGEL SOUNDED (the 7th Trumpet); and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.**

16 And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God,

17 Saying, We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

18 And the nations were angry, and **thy wrath is come**, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give **REWARD (the Rapture)** unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

19 And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Judgment Seat of Christ



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Judgment Seat of Christ

Everyone is judged when they die, and SPIRITUALLY they either go to Heaven or to hell; but, even so, there are still TWO FUTURE JUDGMENTS for mankind. i.e. The Judgment Seat of Christ AND The Great White Throne Judgment. The thief on the cross went to Heaven to be with Jesus, AFTER they both died.

Luke 23:42-43 KJV

42 And he (the thief on the cross) said unto Jesus (Christ), Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.
43 And Jesus (Christ) said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise (Heaven).

There are only two Scriptures which mention the Judgment Seat of Christ. I believe this judgment of Christ's Saints comes AFTER the Rapture and BEFORE the Marriage Supper of the Lamb.

Remember, the time between the 7th Trumpet and Christ's Second Coming is approximately 45-75 days, so BOTH the Judgment Seat of Christ AND the Marriage Supper of the Lamb can both take place during this 45-75 days.

The Judgment Seat of Christ will be held in front of Jesus Christ's White Throne, just as The White Throne Judgment is in front of Jesus Christ's White Throne. These two judgments are SEPARATED by about 1,000 years.

Romans 14:10 KJV

10 But why dost thou judge thy brother? or why dost thou set at nought thy brother? for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

2 Corinthians 5:10 KJV

10 For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ; that every one may receive the things done in his body, according to that he hath done, whether it be good or bad.

2 Timothy 4:1 KJV

1 I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

Revelation 22:10-12 KJV

10 And he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.

11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

12 And, behold, I come quickly; and my reward is with me, TO GIVE EVERY MAN ACCORDING AS HIS WORK SHALL BE.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Marriage Supper of the Lamb



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Marriage Supper of the Lamb

This happens AFTER the 7th trumpet sounds.

This happens AFTER the Rapture.

This happens AFTER the Judgment Seat of Christ.

This happens WHILE the 7 vials of God's wrath are being poured out upon the antichristians.

This happens BEFORE Jesus Christ's return to earth at His 2nd coming.

Revelation 19:6-10 KJV

6 And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, **Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.**

7 Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him (Jesus Christ): **for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) hath made herself ready.**

8 And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: **for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints (the Church).**

9 And he (a fellowservant) saith unto me, Write, **BLESSED ARE THEY WHICH ARE CALLED UNTO THE MARRIAGE SUPPER OF THE LAMB.** And he saith unto me, These are the true sayings of God.

10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: **WORSHIP GOD: FOR THE TESTIMONY OF JESUS IS THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY .**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath

Jesus Christ's warning concerning the 7 vials of God's wrath!

The 7 vials of God's wrath are the 7 last plagues!

The coming 7 vials are mentioned.

The coming 7 last plagues, which fill up the wrath of God, are mentioned.

The third woe is only mentioned in Revelation 8:13, so I included it here.

I believe the third woe starts IMMEDIATELY AFTER the 7th Trumpet sounds.

I believe the third woe is IMMEDIATELY AFTER the Rapture, which is AFTER the 7 year tribulation.

I believe the third woe encompasses the 7 vials of God's wrath AND the battle of Armageddon.

The Saints who were victorious over the beast, and his image, and his mark are mentioned.

The Saints are raptured IMMEDIATELY AFTER the tribulation at the last trump, the 7th trumpet.

The Saints are already gone from the earth BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The Saints in heaven sing the song of Moses and the Lamb.

The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven is opened.

This verse mentions the third woe, which comes AFTER the 7th Trumpet.

These 3 woes come AFTER trumpets 5, 6, and 7.

Revelation 8:13 KJV

13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath - Continued

The 7 angels with the 7 last plagues are introduced.

The 7 last plagues are the 7 vials of God's wrath.

Revelation 15:1-8 KJV

1 *And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues (the 7 vials of God's wrath); for in them is filled up the wrath of God.*

2 *And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.*

3 *And they (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.*

4 *Who shall not fear thee, O Lord (Jesus Christ), and glorify thy name? for thou only art holy: for all nations shall come and worship before thee; for thy judgments are made manifest.*

5 *And after that I looked, and, behold, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven was opened:*

6 *And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven (last) plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.*

7 *And one of the four beasts gave unto the seven angels SEVEN GOLDEN VIALS FULL OF THE WRATH OF GOD, who liveth for ever and ever.*

8 *And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God, and from his power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, till the seven (last) plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.*

The 7 angels with the 7 vials are commanded to pour out the 7 vials.

Revelation 16:1 KJV

1 *And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and POUR OUT THE VIALS OF THE WRATH OF GOD upon the earth.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath - Continued

The first vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the earth.

Horrible, painful sores come on the antichristians.

Revelation 16:2 KJV

2 And the first (angel) went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

The second vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the sea.

The sea becomes as the blood of a dead man.

Every living soul in the sea dies.

Important Note: This type of blood is NOT the same red type of blood as the blood from someone who just died, but a type of blood from a person who has been dead for several days.

This type of blood is a thick, blackish, type of blood.

Revelation 16:3 KJV

3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead man: and every living soul died in the sea.

The third vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the rivers and fountains of waters.

All the rivers and fountains of water become blood.

The antichrists are forced to drink blood.

Important Note: Scientists have already found a way to extract water from blood.

Even so, water extracted from blood is still blood.

Revelation 16:4-7 KJV

4 And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

5 And I heard the angel of the waters say, Thou art righteous, O Lord, which art, and wast, and shalt be, because thou hast judged thus.

6 For they have shed the blood of saints (the Church) and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

7 And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous are thy judgments.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath - Continued

The fourth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the sun.

The antichrists are scorched with great heat.

The antichrists blaspheme God and still refuse to give God glory.

Revelation 16:8-9 KJV

8 And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire.

9 And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.

The fifth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the seat of the beast.

The antichrist's kingdom is full of darkness.

The antichristians gnaw their tongues for pain.

The antichristians still refuse to repent of their sins.

Revelation 16:10-11 KJV

10 And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

11 And blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath - Continued

The sixth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out on the great river Euphrates.

The great river Euphrates is dried up, so that the kings of the east can come to the battle of Armageddon.

3 unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon (satan), and out of the mouth of the beast (the antichrist), and out of the mouth of the false prophet, for they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty, the battle of Armageddon.

Important Note: Jesus causes the great river Euphrates to be dried up, and what is interesting is the great river Euphrates is dried up so that the antchristians can come to FIGHT JESUS at the battle of Armageddon.

Jesus sets up the battle, and the foolish antchristians come to the battle hook, line, and sinker!

The antchristians have no clue that they have been set up by their own evil minds, hearts, and evil devices!

Jesus makes the way for their own destruction, and they fall right into the ditch, LITERALLY!

The antchristians come to fight Jesus not realizing that they are only destroying THEMSELVES!

Revelation 16:12-16 KJV

12 *And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.*

13 *And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.*

14 *For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty. (That battle is the battle of Armageddon!)*

15 *Behold, I (Jesus Christ) come as a thief. Blessed is he that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.*

16 *AND HE GATHERED THEM TOGETHER into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 vials of God's wrath - Continued

The seventh vial of God's wrath.

Poured out into the air.

The largest earthquake of all time.

The ISLANDS flee away and the MOUNTAINS could not be found.

Great hail stones fall upon the antichristians.

The hail stones' weight will be between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

A talent is between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

Men blaspheme God because of the great hail stones that fall on them.

The 7 vials of God's wrath are finished and done.

Important Note: *Most islands are the tops of mountains IN the oceans, so, when this largest earthquake in history takes place the ISLANDS IN THE OCEANS will be destroyed, because the MOUNTAINS IN THE OCEANS will be destroyed, just as the mountains on land will be destroyed.*

Some islands are NOT the tops of oceanic mountains, but even so, these islands are going to be destroyed as well.

So, if you are living on an island, or on a mountain, during the time of the 7 vials, you had better move away to inland land.

I hope for those of you reading this that you are NOT going to be here during the 7 vials of God's wrath!

I hope MORE THAN ANYTHING that AFTER you read this book that YOU ASK JESUS to make you Born Again, so you DON'T have to suffer the 7 vials of God's wrath!

Revelation 16:17-21 KJV

17 And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, IT IS DONE.

18 And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, and so great.

19 And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath.

20 And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

21 And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague thereof was exceeding great.

Jesus Christ has given us these warnings, not only to warn His Saints, His Church, but to also warn the entire world!

Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming is AFTER the 7 vials of God's wrath have been poured out upon the antichristians!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Christ's Second Coming, and the Battle of Armageddon



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Christ's Second Coming, and the Battle of Armageddon

Jesus Christ comes back to earth riding on a white horse.

The Saints follow Jesus Christ on white horses.

Jesus Christ's 2nd coming is AFTER the marriage supper of the Lamb.

Jesus Christ's 2nd coming is AFTER the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The first beast (the antichrist) and the 2nd beast (the false prophet) are cast ALIVE into the lake of fire.

The remnant, all the antichrists still living, are killed with Jesus Christ's sword, which proceeds from Jesus Christ's mouth.

Important Note: Jesus sends all the remnant antchristians to hell.

Zechariah 14:1,3,6-7,12 KJV

1 Behold, the day of the LORD (JESUS CHRIST) cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided in the midst of thee.

3 Then shall the LORD (JESUS CHRIST) go forth, and fight against those nations (the nations that have fought against Jerusalem), as when he fought in the day of battle.

6 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the light shall not be clear, nor dark:

7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day, nor night: but it shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light.

12 And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD (JESUS CHRIST) will smite all the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away while they stand upon their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

Important Note: Zechariah 14:12 describes what a nuclear weapon does to people!

Therefore, when Jesus destroys the antichrists, His power will be as powerful as a nuclear weapon!

Revelation 14:19-20 KJV

19 And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast it into the great winepress of the wrath of God.

20 And the winepress was trodden without the city, and blood came out of the winepress, even unto the horse bridles, by the space of a thousand and six hundred furlongs (1,600 furlongs).

(A horse's bridle is 4-5 feet high)

(1,600 furlongs is 200 Roman miles, or 184 US miles)

Christ's second coming, and the battle of Armageddon - Continued

Revelation 19:11-21 KJV

11 *And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True (this is Jesus Christ), and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.*

12 *His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.*

13 *And he (Jesus Christ) was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God.*

14 *And the armies (the Saints) which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.*

15 *And out of his (Jesus Christ's) mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he (Jesus Christ) shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God.*

16 *And he (Jesus Christ) hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.*

17 *And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;*

18 *That ye may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all men, both free and bond, both small and great.*

19 *And I saw the beast (the antichrist), and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against him (Jesus Christ) that sat on the (white) horse, and against his army (the Angels and the Saints).*

(THIS WAR IS THE BATTLE OF ARMAGEDDON!)

20 **AND THE BEAST (THE ANTICHRIST) WAS TAKEN, AND WITH HIM THE FALSE PROPHET THAT WROUGHT MIRACLES BEFORE HIM, WITH WHICH HE DECEIVED THEM THAT HAD RECEIVED THE MARK OF THE BEAST, AND THEM THAT WORSHIPPED HIS IMAGE. THESE BOTH WERE CAST ALIVE INTO A LAKE OF FIRE BURNING WITH BRIMSTONE.**

21 **AND THE REMNANT (ALL THE ANTICHRISTIANS STILL LIVING) WERE SLAIN WITH THE SWORD OF HIM THAT SAT UPON THE (WHITE) HORSE (WHO IS JESUS CHRIST), WHICH SWORD PROCEEDED OUT OF HIS MOUTH: AND ALL THE FOWLS WERE FILLED WITH THEIR FLESH.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Christ's 1,000 year Millennial Reign



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Christ's 1,000 year Millennial Reign

*The Saints rule with Jesus Christ on earth for 1,000 years.
The destruction of the last remnant of the lost.
The destruction of satan in the lake of fire.*

Revelation 20:4-10 KJV

4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them (the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews) that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with (Jesus) Christ a thousand years.

5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished.

THIS IS THE FIRST RESURRECTION (the Rapture).

6 BLESSED AND HOLY IS HE THAT HATH PART IN THE FIRST RESURRECTION (THE RAPTURE): ON SUCH THE SECOND DEATH HATH NO POWER, BUT THEY SHALL BE PRIESTS OF GOD AND OF (JESUS) CHRIST, AND SHALL REIGN WITH HIM (ON EARTH) A THOUSAND YEARS (1,000 YEARS).

7 And when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison,

8 And (satan) shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.

9 And they (satan's followers) went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city (Jerusalem): and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them (devoured all those who followed after satan).

10 AND THE DEVIL (SATAN) THAT DECEIVED THEM WAS CAST INTO THE LAKE OF FIRE AND BRIMSTONE, WHERE THE BEAST (THE ANTICHRIST) AND THE FALSE PROPHET ARE, AND SHALL BE TORMENTED DAY AND NIGHT FOR EVER AND EVER.



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Judgment Day
The Great White Throne Judgment*



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Judgment Day
The Great White Throne Judgment*

*The earth is destroyed.
The dead are judged.
The Book of Life is mentioned.
Death and hell are destroyed.
The lost are destroyed.
The 2nd death is mentioned.*

Revelation 20:11-15 KJV

11 *And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.*
12 *And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the (Lamb's) book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, ACCORDING TO THEIR WORKS.*
13 *And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man ACCORDING TO THEIR WORKS.*
14 *And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.*
15 *And whosoever was not found written in the (LAMB'S) BOOK OF LIFE was cast into the lake of fire.*

We will be held accountable for everything we think, say, and do!

Matthew 12:35-37 KJV

35 *A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an evil man out of the evil treasure bringeth forth evil things.*
36 *But I say unto you, That every idle word that men shall speak, they shall give account thereof in the day of judgment.*
37 *FOR BY THY WORDS THOU SHALT BE JUSTIFIED, AND BY THY WORDS THOU SHALT BE CONDEMNED.*

Jesus delivers His Saints from temptation.

The UNJUST will be judged and punished.

Those Born Again Christian Saints who walk and live in sin, and who are unrepentant and disobedient, will be punished and cast into the lake of fire to suffer torment FOREVER!

Such Born Again Christian Saints who die walking in sin ARE UNJUST!

2 Peter 2:9 KJV

9 THE LORD KNOWETH HOW TO DELIVER THE GODLY OUT OF TEMPTATIONS, AND TO RESERVE THE UNJUST UNTO THE DAY OF JUDGMENT TO BE PUNISHED:

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Judgment Day - Continued
The Great White Throne Judgment

The Saints will be bold on the day of Judgment.

1 John 4:17 KJV

17 HEREIN IS OUR LOVE MADE PERFECT, THAT WE MAY HAVE BOLDNESS IN THE DAY OF JUDGMENT: BECAUSE AS HE IS, SO ARE WE IN THIS WORLD.

Beware the unsaved.

Be aware of the unsaved.

Jude 1:3-25 KJV

3 Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints.

4 For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

5 I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed them that believed not.

6 And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

7 Even as Sodom and Gomorrha, and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to fornication, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire.

8 Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.

9 Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.

10 But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about of winds;

13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Judgment Day - Continued
The Great White Throne Judgment*

14 And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, **Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints,**

15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are UNGODLY among them of all their UNGODLY DEEDS WHICH THEY HAVE UNGODLY COMMITTED, and of all their hard speeches which UNGODLY SINNERS have spoken against him.

16 These are MURMURERS, COMPLAINERS, WALKING AFTER THEIR OWN LUSTS; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.

17 But, beloved, remember ye the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ;

18 How that they told you THERE SHOULD BE MOCKERS IN THE LAST TIME, WHO SHOULD WALK AFTER THEIR OWN UNGODLY LUSTS.

19 These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit.

20 But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost,

21 Keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life.

22 And of some have compassion, making a difference:

23 And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.

24 NOW UNTO HIM THAT IS ABLE TO KEEP YOU FROM FALLING, AND TO PRESENT YOU FAULTLESS BEFORE THE PRESENCE OF HIS GLORY WITH EXCEEDING JOY,

25 TO THE ONLY WISE GOD OUR SAVIOUR (JESUS CHRIST), BE GLORY AND MAJESTY, DOMINION AND POWER, BOTH NOW AND EVER. AMEN.



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Eternity with Jesus !

The New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem !



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Eternity with Jesus !
The New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem !*

Jesus makes all things new.

God shall wipe away all tears.

There shall be no more death, nor sorrow, nor pain.

He that overcomes shall inherit ALL GOOD THINGS written in the book of Revelation.

The overcoming Saints will receive ALL GOOD THINGS written in the book of Revelation.

Jesus will be the overcomer's God, and the overcomers will be Jesus' son.

Jesus warns mankind again about not trusting in Him.

Jesus warns mankind that the wicked will suffer the second death.

The fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

Only they which are written in the Lamb's Book of Life shall be allowed to enter into the New Jerusalem!

Revelation 21:1-27 KJV

1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

(JESUS IS GOING TO DESTROY BOTH THE FIRST HEAVEN & THE FIRST EARTH!)

2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

4 And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

5 And he (Jesus Christ) that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make ALL things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

6 And he said unto me, It is done. I (Jesus Christ) am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

7 He that overcometh shall inherit ALL THINGS; and I (Jesus Christ) will be his God, and he shall be my son.

8 But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

9 And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

Eternity with Jesus ! - Continued

10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy (New) Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

11 Having the glory of God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal;

12 And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:

13 On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

15 And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and the gates thereof, and the wall thereof.

16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal. (1,500 Miles Wide X 1,500 Miles Long X 1,500 Miles High = 3,375,000,000 total area in miles!)

(The area will be three billion, three hundred and seventy five million miles!)

17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits, according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

18 And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was pure gold, like unto clear glass.

19 And the foundations of the wall of the city were garnished with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation was *jasper*; the second, *sapphire*; the third, a *chalcedony*; the fourth, an *emerald*;

20 The fifth, *sardonyx*; the sixth, *sardius*; the seventh, *chrysolite*; the eighth, *beryl*; the ninth, a *topaz*; the tenth, a *chrysoprasus*; the eleventh, a *jacinth*; the twelfth, an *amethyst*.

21 And the twelve gates were twelve pearls; every several gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city was pure gold, as it were transparent glass.

22 And I saw no temple therein: for the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb (Jesus Christ) are the temple of it.

23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, AND THE LAMB IS THE LIGHT THEREOF.

24 And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it: and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it.

25 AND THE GATES OF IT SHALL NOT BE SHUT AT ALL BY DAY: FOR THERE SHALL BE NO NIGHT THERE.

26 And they shall bring the glory and honour of the nations into it.

27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: BUT THEY WHICH ARE WRITTEN IN THE LAMB'S BOOK OF LIFE.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Jesus Christ's Pure River of life
Jesus Christ's Tree of Life*



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*Jesus Christ's Pure River of life
Jesus Christ's Tree of Life*

The Saints will see Jesus Christ face to face.

Jesus Christ's name will be in His Saints' foreheads.

Jesus Christ will be the light of the New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem.

Jesus and His Saints shall reign forever and ever.

Revelation 22:1-5 KJV

1 And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb (Jesus Christ).

2 In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.

3 And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb (Jesus Christ) shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:

4 AND THEY SHALL SEE HIS FACE; AND HIS NAME SHALL BE IN THEIR FOREHEADS.

5 AND THERE SHALL BE NO NIGHT THERE; AND THEY NEED NO CANDLE, NEITHER LIGHT OF THE SUN; FOR THE LORD GOD (JESUS CHRIST) GIVETH THEM LIGHT: AND THEY SHALL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER.



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The End of the book of Revelation
Jesus is coming quickly !*



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The End of the book of Revelation
Jesus is coming quickly !*

Revelation 22:6-21 KJV

6 And he said unto me, These sayings are faithful and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets sent his angel to shew unto his servants (*the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews*) the things which must shortly be done.

7 Behold, I (Jesus Christ) come quickly: blessed is he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

8 And I John saw these things, and heard them. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel which shewed me these things.

9 Then saith he unto me, See thou do it not: for I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren the prophets, and of them which keep the sayings of this book: **WORSHIP GOD.**

10 And he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.

(*The book of Revelation might be the book Daniel was told to seal up until the time of the end! Daniel 12:4*)

11 He that is **unjust**, let him be **unjust** still: and he which is **filthy**, let him be **filthy** still: and he that is **righteous**, let him be **righteous** still: and he that is **holy**, let him be **holy** still.

12 And, behold, I (Jesus Christ) come quickly; and my reward is with me, **TO GIVE EVERY MAN ACCORDING AS HIS WORK SHALL BE.**

13 I (Jesus Christ) am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.

14 Blessed are they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

15 For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie.

16 I Jesus (Christ) have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.

17 And the (*Holy*) Spirit and the bride (*the Saints, the Church, and the Messianic Jews*) say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

18 For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

19 And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book.

20 **HE (JESUS CHRIST) WHICH TESTIFIETH THESE THINGS SAITH, SURELY I COME QUICKLY. AMEN. EVEN SO, COME, LORD JESUS.**

21 **THE GRACE OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST BE WITH YOU ALL. AMEN.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The End Times Timeline briefly summed up!



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The End Times Timeline briefly summed up!

1. *The 7 year (84-85 month) tribulation starts AFTER the first seal is opened by Jesus Christ, and AFTER He reveals the antichrist, who is the first horseman. We will NOT know the exact day Jesus Christ opens the first seal.*
2. *AFTER the first seal is opened by Jesus, the antichrist will be revealed when he CONFIRMS a 7 year covenant with many nations for 84 months, or 7 years.*
3. *Then there will be 42 months, or 3.5 years, of false peace. The antichrist makes the world believe he offers 7 years of peace, when in reality he will be plotting to take full global authority in 3.5 years.*
4. *Jesus opens 6 more Seals, and 3 more horsemen come, and 6 Trumpets blow.*
5. *At this time the antichrist lies, breaks his 7 year covenant, and enters the Third Temple 42 months, or 3.5 years, AFTER he confirms his 7 year covenant, and rules the world for 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years, & says he is God.*
6. *Then the abomination of desolation will be in the Third Jewish Temple, and remains in the Third Jewish Temple for 1,290 days, or 43 months, or 3.6 years.*
7. *The abomination of desolation will be in the 3rd Jewish Temple 30 days longer than the antichrist rules. (1,260 days + 30 days = 1,290 days.)*
8. *Then the 84-85 month, or 7 year, tribulation ends FOR THE SAINTS. We will not know the exact day or hour the 7 year tribulation ends.*
9. *Then the 7th trumpet sounds, and we will hear the 7th trumpet sound! The 7th trumpet signals the end of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS, and signals the soon coming Rapture, and signals the soon coming 7 vials of God's wrath being poured out upon the antchristians.*
10. *After the 7th trumpet sounds, the Saints will be looking up, and we will see Jesus in the sky with His angels, and we will be anticipating the Rapture!*
11. *Then the Rapture takes place IMMEDIATELY AFTER the 7th trumpet sounds!*
12. *Then the Judgment seat of Christ takes place in Heaven.*
13. *Then the Marriage Supper of the Lamb takes place in Heaven.*
14. *Then the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out upon ALL the antchristians for 45-75 days AFTER the Rapture of the Saints takes place.*
15. *Then Jesus Christ and His Saints return to earth at His 2nd coming AFTER the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out upon the antchristians!*
16. *Then, at the battle of Armageddon, Jesus Christ destroys ALL the antchristians on earth, and destroys ALL antchristian things on earth.*
17. *Jesus casts the antichrist and the false prophet ALIVE into the lake of fire.*
18. *Then Jesus Christ's millennial reign ON EARTH, where Jesus rules this world with His Saints for 1,000 years ON EARTH.*
19. *Then the last battle with satan AFTER Jesus Christ's 1,000 year reign.*
20. *Then Jesus casts satan into the lake of fire to suffer torment forever.*
21. *Then Judgment day; The Great White Throne Judgment.*
22. *Then death and hell are destroyed by being cast into the lake of fire.*
23. *Then the New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem appear.*
24. *Then the Saints will enjoy Eternity with Jesus Christ FOREVER!*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

7 Seals, 4 Horsemen, 7 Trumpets, Rapture, 7 Vials, Jesus' 2nd Coming, Armageddon

1. 1st Seal - Revelation 6:1-2 KJV

White Horse, antichrist, tribulation starts.

2. 2nd Seal - Revelation 6:3-4 KJV

Red Horse, removes peace, people kill each other.

3. 3rd Seal - Revelation 6:5-6 KJV

Black Horse, economic inflation.

4. 4th Seal - Revelation 6:7-8 KJV

Pale Green Horse, a quarter of the population dies, 2 billion people die.

5. 5th Seal - Revelation 6:9-11 KJV

Martyred Saints are given white robes.

The Saintly martyrs to come are mentioned.

These soon martyred Saints must first die before all Christ's Saints are avenged.

6. 6th Seal - Revelation 6:12-17 KJV

A great earthquake darkens the sun and moon.

The sun becomes as black as sackcloth of hair.

The moon becomes the color of blood.

Every mountain and every island are moved out of their places.

The "stars" of heaven fall to the earth.

People hide in the mountains from the wrath of the Lamb.

Important Note: This event is NOT one of the Trumpets or Vials!

7. 7th Seal - Revelation 8:1-5 KJV

Silence in heaven for about half an hour.

The 7 angels standing before God are given 7 trumpets.

The prayers of the Saints are mingled with fire from the alter and are cast to earth.

There are voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

IT IS VERY CLEAR THAT THE 7TH SEAL LEADS INTO THE 7 TRUMPETS!

1. 1st Trumpet - Revelation 8:7 KJV

Hail with fire and mingled with blood is cast to the earth.

A third part of the trees on the earth are burned up.

All green grass is burned up.

2. 2nd Trumpet - Revelation 8:8-9 KJV

A great mountain like object is cast into the sea.

A third part of the sea becomes blood.

A third part of the sea creatures die.

A third part of the ships are destroyed.

3. 3rd Trumpet - Revelation 8:10-11 KJV

A lamp like "star" called Wormwood falls to the earth.

A third part of the rivers and fountains of waters are made bitter.

Many die from the bitter water.

4. 4th Trumpet - Revelation 8:12 KJV

A third part of the sun and moon are smitten.

A third part of the sun and moon are darkened.

A third part of the stars are darkened.

A third part of the day and night are darkened.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

7 Seals, 4 Horsemen, 7 Trumpets, Rapture, 7 Vials, Jesus' 2nd Coming, Armageddon

5. 5th Trumpet - Revelation 9:1-12 KJV - Ephesians 4:30 KJV

The first woe is after the 5th trumpet.

A star (an angel) falls to the earth and opens the bottomless pit.

Smoke comes from the bottomless pit and darkens the sun and the air.

Strange locusts come from the pit, and are commanded to hurt and sting the lost for 5 months.

The strange locusts are commanded to not hurt the grass, nor any green thing, nor any tree.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are sealed and protected from these strange locusts.

The obedient Saints are sealed and protected from the stinging locusts.

6. 6th Trumpet - Revelation 9:13-21 KJV

The second woe is not mentioned until **Revelation 11:14**.

4 angels that were bound in the great river Euphrates are loosed for a year, a month, a day, and an hour to slay another third part of mankind.

These 4 angels command strange horses and horsemen to slay a third part of mankind.

The number of these horses and horsemen are 200,000,000 (200 million).

Important Note: At this point in time, in the book of Revelation, there are only about 6 billion people living, so this means another 2 billion people die.

At least 4 billion people are now dead, so that leaves only 4 billion people still living.

More than half of the world's population have died up to this point.

Important Note: This event is NOT the battle of Armageddon.

This event is BEFORE the 7th trumpet, and BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The battle of Armageddon is not until **Revelation 19:11-21**, AFTER the 7 vials are poured out.

7. 7th Trumpet - Matthew 24:29-31 KJV - Mark 13:24-27 KJV - Luke 21:25-28 KJV

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 KJV - Revelation 10:7 KJV - Revelation 11:15-19 KJV

The Seventh Trumpet. The Last Trump. The Last Trumpet.

The third woe happens after the 7th Trumpet is blown.

The MYSTERY (the Rapture) is finished.

The Saints receive their REWARD (the Rapture).

The "REWARD" is mentioned, which is the Rapture!

The temple of God in heaven is opened.

The wrath of God is come, and there is an earthquake and great hail.

THE 7th TRUMPET LEADS INTO THE 7 VIALS OF GOD'S WRATH!

Revelation 8:13 KJV - Revelation 15:1-8 KJV - Revelation 16:1 KJV

The coming 7 vials.

The coming 7 last plagues, which fill up the wrath of God.

The third woe encompasses the 7 vials of God's wrath AND the battle of Armageddon.

The Saints are already gone up from the earth at the Rapture BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The Saints in heaven sing the song of Moses and the Lamb.

The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven is opened.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

7 Seals, 4 Horsemen, 7 Trumpets, Rapture, 7 Vials, Jesus' 2nd Coming, Armageddon

1. 1st Vial - Revelation 16:2 KJV

Poured out upon the earth.

Horrible, painful sores come on the antichristians.

2. 2nd Vial - Revelation 16:3 KJV

Poured out upon the sea.

The sea becomes as the blood of a dead man.

Every living soul in the sea dies.

3. 3rd Vial - Revelation 16:4-7 KJV

Poured out upon the rivers and fountains of waters.

All the rivers and fountains of water become blood.

The antichrists are forced to drink blood.

Important Note: Scientists have already found a way to extract water from blood.

Even so, water extracted from blood is still blood!

4. 4th Vial - Revelation 16:8-9 KJV

Poured out upon the sun.

The antichrists are scorched with great heat.

The antichrists blaspheme God and still refuse to give God glory.

5. 5th Vial - Revelation 16:10-11 KJV

Poured out upon the seat of the beast.

The antichrist's kingdom is full of darkness.

The antichristians gnaw their tongues for pain.

The antichristians still refuse to repent of their sins.

6. 6th Vial - Revelation 16:12-16 KJV

Poured out on the great river Euphrates.

The great river Euphrates is dried up, so that the kings of the east can come to the battle of Armageddon.

3 unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon (satan), and out of the mouth of the beast (the antichrist), and out of the mouth of the false prophet, for they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty, the battle of Armageddon.

7. 7th Vial - Revelation 16:17-21 KJV

Poured out into the air.

The largest earthquake of all time.

The islands flee away and the mountains could not be found.

Great hail stones fall upon the antichristians.

The hail stones' weight will be between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

A talent is between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

Men blaspheme God because of the great hail stones that fall on them.

The 7 vials of God's wrath are finished and done.

8. Jesus' 2nd Coming & The Battle of Armageddon - Revelation 19:11-21 KJV

Jesus Christ comes back to earth riding on a white horse.

The Saints follow Jesus Christ on white horses.

The beast (the antichrist) and the false prophet are cast alive into the lake of fire.

The remnant, all the antichrists still living, are killed with Christ's sword,

Important Note: Jesus sends all the antichristians to hell.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

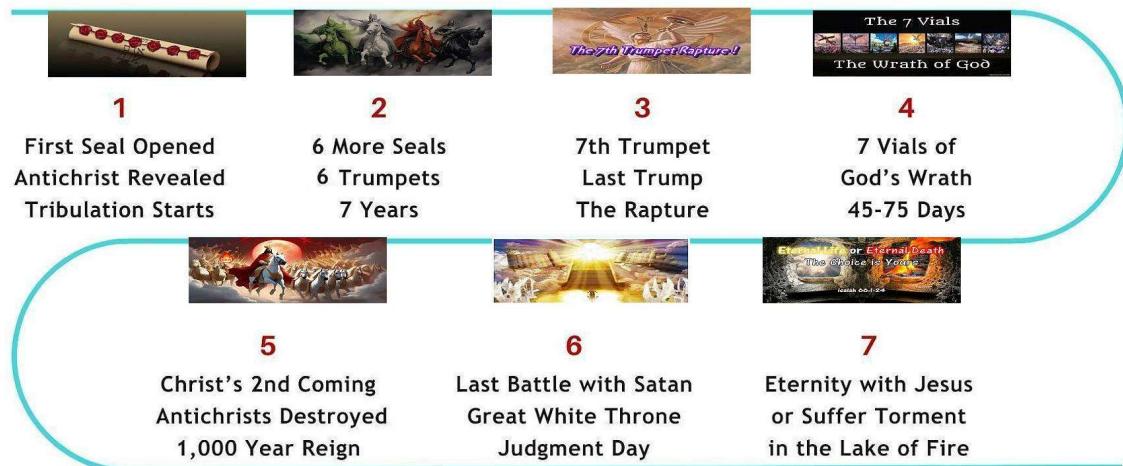
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/the-7th-trumpet-rapture>

End Times Timeline



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/the-7th-trumpet-rapture>

End Times Timeline



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

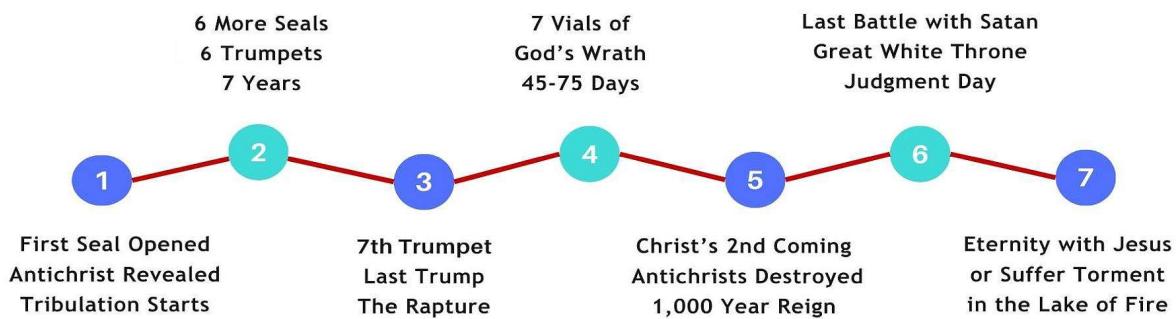
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/the-7th-trumpet-rapture>
End Times Timeline



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

A brief explanation about the 45-75 days of the 7 vials of God's wrath!

The beast rules for 1,260 days, and this is the LAST HALF of the tribulation. The abomination of desolation is in the Holy Place, or the 3rd Temple, for 1,290 days, and this is also the LAST HALF of the tribulation, but extends 30 days longer than the time the beast rules.

Jesus returns at His 2nd Coming AFTER the time the beast rules and AFTER the time the abomination of desolation is in the 3rd Temple.

I believe Daniel 12:12, which is talking about those who are blessed for waiting and coming to the 1,335 days, is talking about Jesus' 2nd Coming.

I also believe that the abomination of desolation ENDS 45 days BEFORE Jesus' 2nd Coming.

Because of the 30 day difference between the beast ruling and the abomination of desolation, I also believe that we cannot know THE EXACT ENDING of the end of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS.

The LAST HALF of the tribulation FOR THE SAINTS could be 1,260 days, or 1,290 days.

AT THIS TIME WE DO NOT KNOW EXACTLY HOW LONG THE LAST HALF OF THE TRIBULATION IS FOR THE SAINTS; THEREFORE, WE DO NOT KNOW AND CANNOT KNOW THE EXACT DAY NOR KNOW THE EXACT HOUR OF THE RAPTURE!

The time from the 1,260 days to the 1,335 days is 75 days.

The time from the 1,290 days to the 1,335 days is 45 days.

So, the antichrists will suffer the 7 vials of God's wrath for 45 days, or 75 days.

AT THIS TIME WE DO NOT KNOW EXACTLY HOW LONG THE ANTICHRISTS WILL SUFFER THE 7 VIALS OF GOD'S WRATH!

Here are several Scripture References for the 1,260 days, the 1,290 days, and the 1,335 days.

Daniel 7:25-26 KJV

Daniel 9:27 KJV

Daniel 12:4-9 KJV

Daniel 12:11-12 KJV

Revelation 13:5 KJV

The 1,260 days are 42 months, or 3.5 years.

The 1,290 days are 43 months, or 3.6 years.

Time = 1 year, Times = 2 years, and a half = 6 months, which equals 3.5 years.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

How to become Born Again !

Would you LOVE to know Jesus on a personal level?

You can KNOW Jesus, and Jesus can SAVE you!

All you have to do is ASK Jesus to make you Born Again, and He will!

Please visit the links below to learn how to become Born Again!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/how-to-become-born-again>

https://drive.google.com/file/d/1_Eii8mqgNzlBeFHYyPRPaB3IWJoWgM_R/view

WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ?

This is a short story I wrote May 21st, 2011.

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/why-are-we-still-here-lord>

<https://drive.google.com/file/d/1hG27Cla0ktIzF2MkwMptiSF-TzY1sNDg/view>

More of SaintlyMic's works!

You can see more of SaintlyMic's documents in the links below.

<https://HolyChat.us/saintlymics-works>

<https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1teF3g-0pvIRBMPkvQUAHLHfarCsB5dZ2>

Contact SaintlyMic

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/contact-us>

Email: admin@jesusisgod.tv

Phone: 1-443-374-8550

COPYRIGHTS

This book is FREE to copy, so long as it is copied EXACTLY as it is written!

All color coding & Images must be included in any copy that is made of this book!

This book is to NEVER be sold by ANYONE, except me, Mickey SaintlyMic Smith!

If you want to publish this book in paper format, please contact SaintlyMic first!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

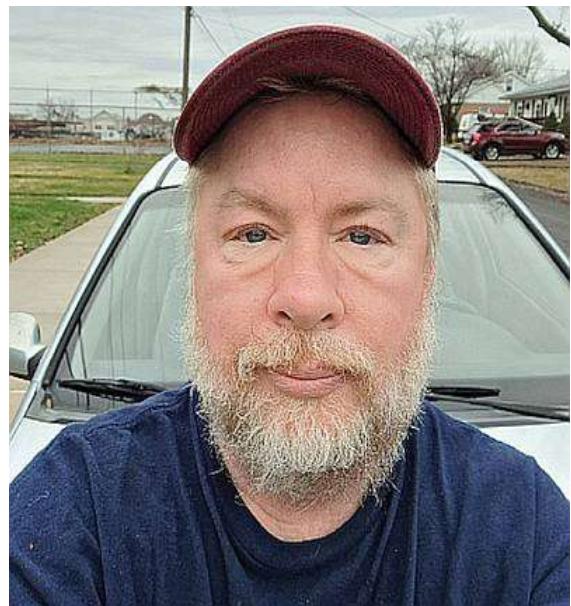
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

SaintlyMic's Pictures



Mickey SaintlyMic Smith in ActiveWorlds - 1999 - 2023



Mickey SaintlyMic Smith - 2021 - 2023

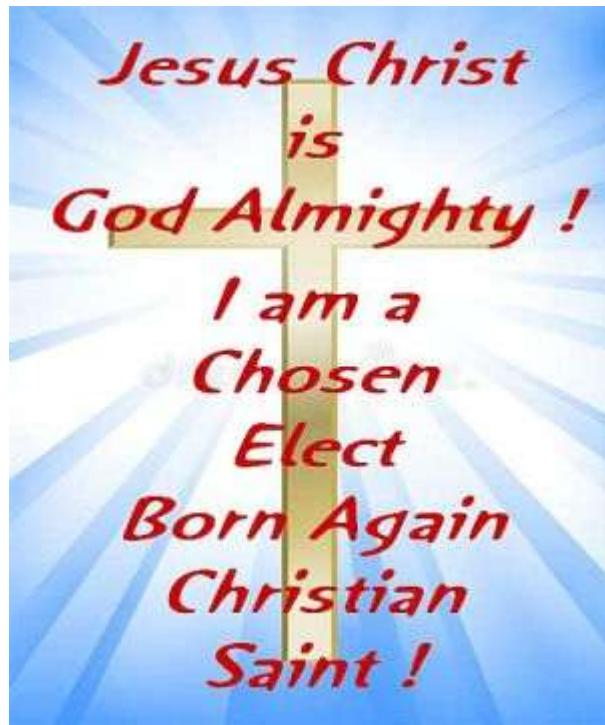
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic.
SaintlyMic made or modified these images for documents and social media.*



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued

WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ?

*During The Tribulation
Billions of Christians
Are Going to Ask,*

*Why Are We
Still Here
Lord ?*

*The True Rapture is Called
The First Resurrection
Revelation 20:4-6*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



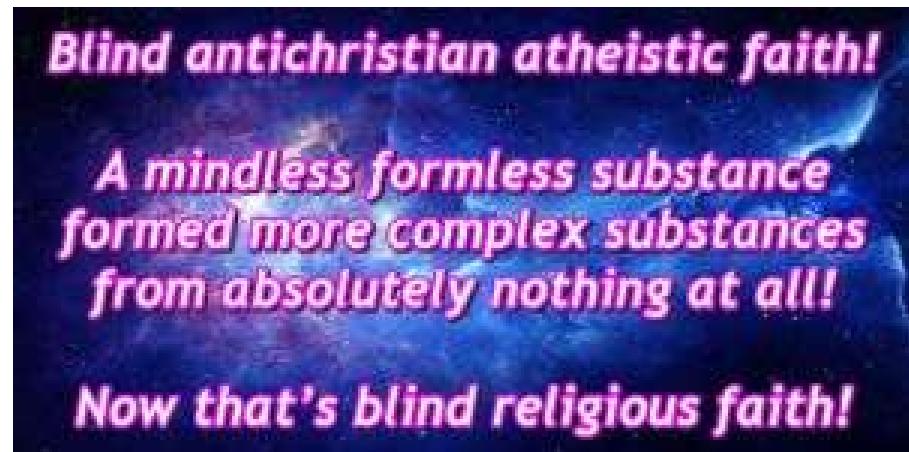
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



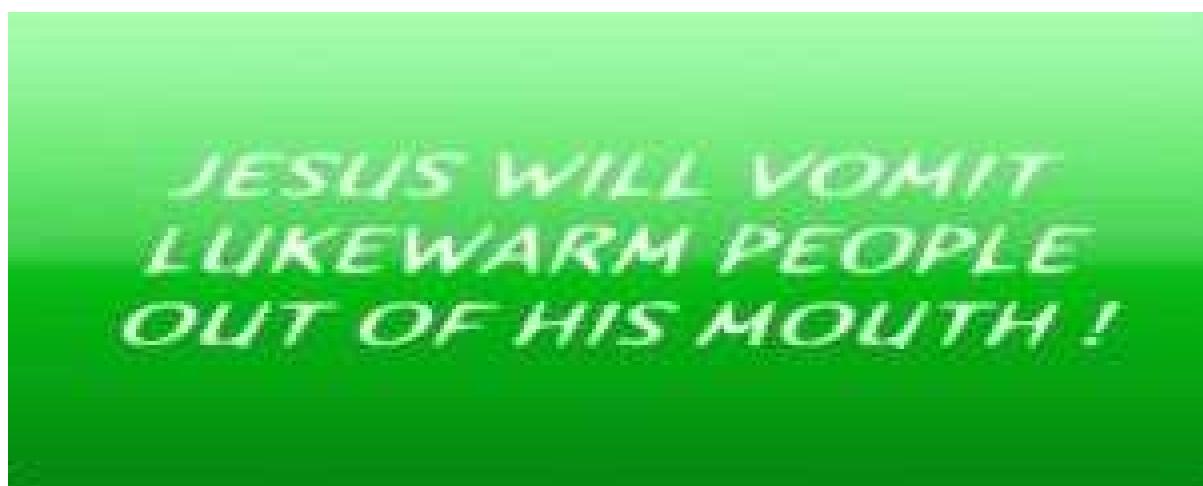
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

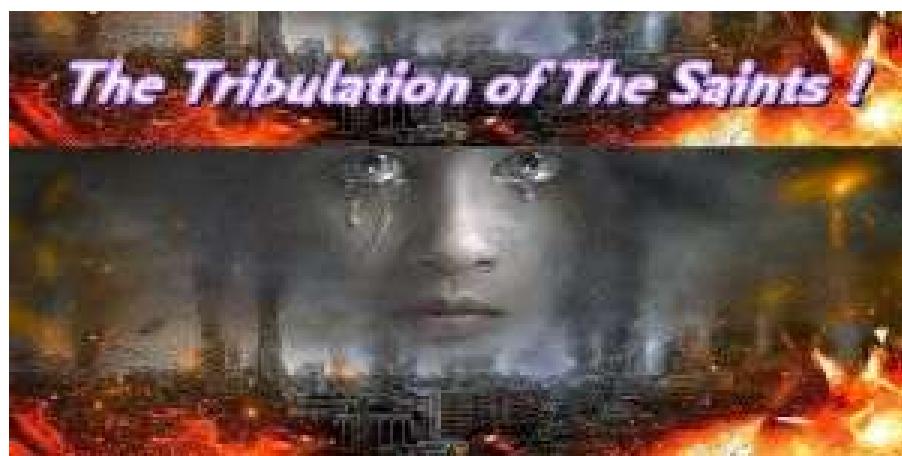
<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued

*The tribulation will be a time of horrors and sorrow folks!
The tribulation is NOT going to be a picnic folks!*



The Tribulation of The Saints !



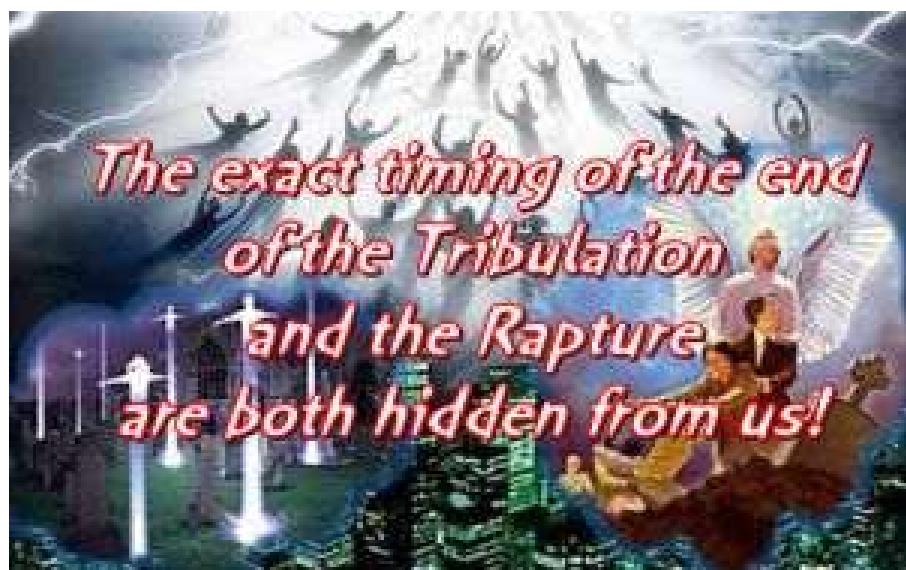
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

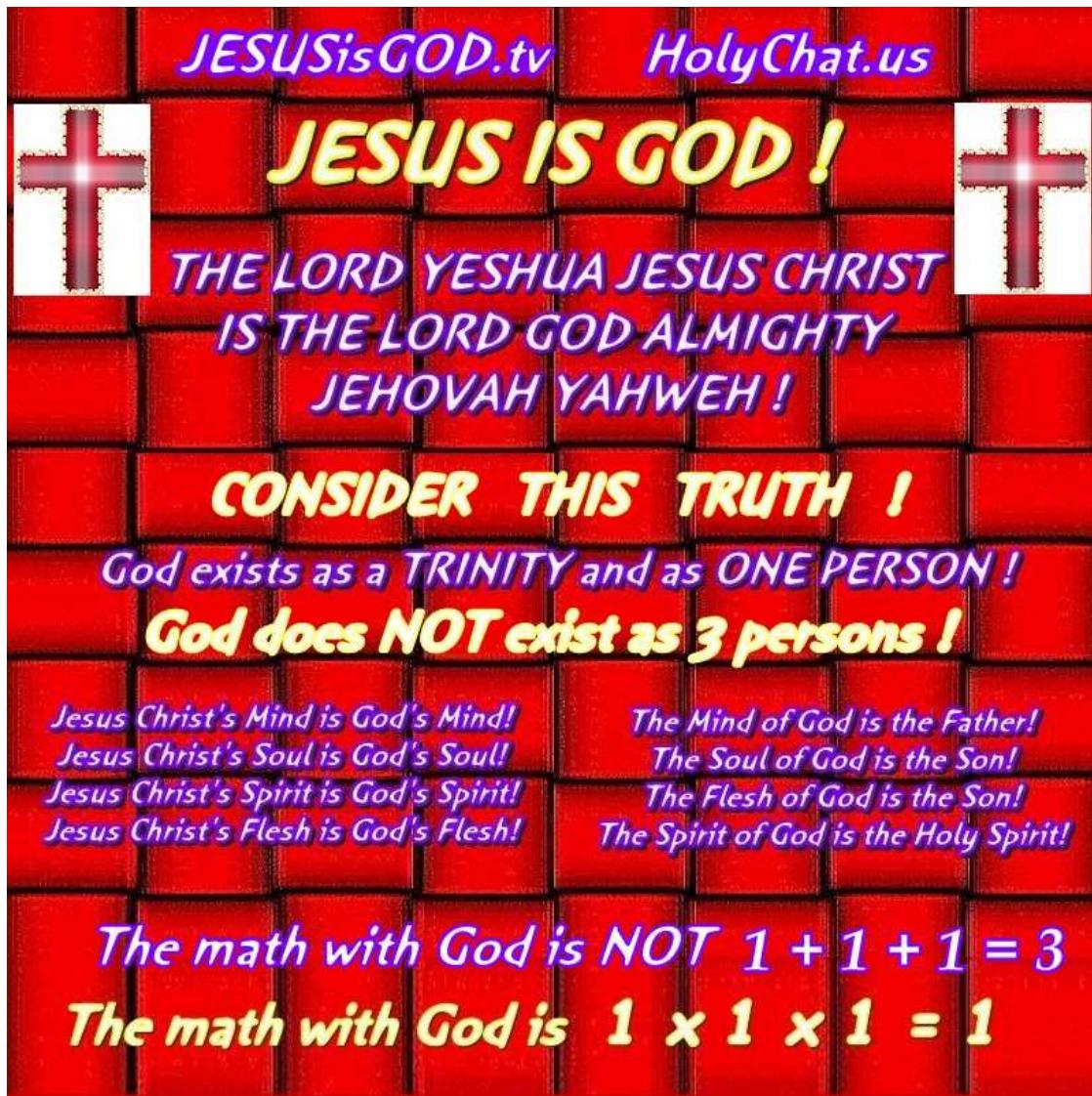
<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

End Times Images Made or Modified by SaintlyMic. - Continued



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ?

**WHY ARE WE
STILL HERE
LORD
?**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*During The Tribulation
Billions of Christians
Are Going to Ask,*

*Why Are We
Still Here
Lord ?*

*The True Rapture is Called
The First Resurrection
Revelation 20:4-6*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ?

Revisions

Story Started: May 08, 2011

Story Finished: May 21, 2011

Revision Number: 2,600

Revised: April 24, 2016

*Revision Number lost,
October 04, 2018,
Due to using WordPress!*

Revised: June 30, 2019

Revised: December 15, 2019

Revised: November 22, 2020

Revised: November 06, 2021

Revised: May 16, 2022

Revised: December 21, 2023

Revised: May 26, 2024

*Revisions Are Always Ongoing,
Because Jesus Is Always Teaching Me,
And, Because I Am Always Learning !*

*A Short Story By:
Mickey SaintlyMic Smith
<https://SaintlyMic.com>*

I wrote this short story because I LOVE everyone!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Table of Contents
May 16, 2011

Title Page - Page 167

Revisions Page - Page 171

Table of Contents - Page 172

Preface - Page 173

Contact Information - Page 175

Chapter One - Page 176

Our First Realization

Chapter Two - Page 179

The Preparation

Chapter Three - Page 182

3.5 Years of Survival

Chapter Four - Page 184

Our Deliverance

Chapter Five - Page 187

Christ's Millennial Reign

Chapter Six - Page 189

Christ's Judgment

Chapter Seven - Page 190

Eternity

Acknowledgments - Page 191

Skipping through this short story will give you the wrong impression!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Preface
May 15, 2011

*Thank you for giving me your time and your attention by reading this short story.
Most characters in this short story do not exist, and were created by me.
The only characters in this story that do exist are Jesus, other Biblical characters, and myself.*

*This story focuses on uncertainties and possibilities relating to the end of days, and I ask you to seriously consider that the events written in this story could happen in our near future.
It's also possible that these events might not happen until after 20 or more years from now.
I do not pretend to know the exact times of the end which relate to Biblical events, and I strongly suggest to you that you should never believe nor follow those people who claim they know the exact times of the seasons relating to the end.*

*Some events mentioned in this story are absolutely going to happen, and I believe with my whole mind and my whole heart that these events are going to take place.
However, some events in this story are only possibilities that I believe could happen, and I ask that you study the Holy Bible to see for yourself why these possibilities might actually happen.
I also ask that you pray before and after you read this story, so Jesus can personally reveal to you what you personally need to do to prepare yourself for the end of days.*

*I offer this story to the entire world for free, and I offer this story to you for free.
I will never ever ask for any money for this story in its written or sound formats, because I believe that any and all knowledge relating to Jesus Christ should be freely given to everyone.
If a movie is ever made from this short story I may charge money for that, but such a movie must follow this story and its story line exactly as Jesus Christ has asked me to write it.*

*There are some writers in this world who believe that their writing gifts should be rewarded with money;
I, however, do not believe in this concept at all.
The only reward I desire is your undivided attention to the words in this story as you read it.
My reward will be in knowing that you took the time to read every single word I have written.
And I will be more than pleased to one day hear from you that Jesus touched your heart in a positive way after you finished reading this short story.*

*I make no apologies for the content in this short story, because I believe with all my mind, heart, and soul that Jesus directed me to write this story the way it is written.
I desire you to know and understand that this story was not written with the intention of offending or hurting anyone in any way whatsoever.
My hope and prayer is that you will not be offended with anything I have written in this story.*

*I want you to know that even though I may not know you that I wrote this story loving you, and I wrote this story caring for you with all of my mind and my heart.
And I want those of you that I do know personally to understand that I love you more than words can say, and I wrote this story because of my love and concern for all of you.*

*Jesus has inspired me and directed me to be the writer, the editor, and the publisher of this short story, and if it were not for the technology of our present age it might not have been possible for me to fulfill the role of all three of these positions and titles!
In editing this story I have personally had to read this story more than 100 times, and I have written this story with simplicity in mind so that it is very easy to read and understand.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

As a writer I tend to lean toward writing very complex sentence structures. However, Jesus Christ has moved me to make this story as simple as possible to read so most people will be able to easily read it and understand it without any difficulties. I pray more than anything that I have succeeded in writing this story so that you can follow the story line with no difficulties whatsoever.

With all of that being said I ask you to set aside about one hour to read this story. Please do not let anything I have written in this story move you to not finish it. Even though this story starts out being negative it ends in a very different way. I am certain that when you have finished reading this story that Jesus will touch your heart with joy, hope, and understanding.

I believe that Jesus will use this story to open up the eyes of many people to various possibilities that they may have never even considered before reading this story, and I believe that Jesus will use this story to save the physical and spiritual lives of many people! However, If you find that Jesus had already revealed these possibilities to you before you started reading this story, then this story will be our mutual confirmation that Jesus revealed these possibilities to both of us even before I communicated such possibilities to you!

This short story was written with every single human being in mind, to show all who read this story that Jesus will always be with us during times of uncertainty in our lives, and that Jesus allows uncertainty to be in our lives to move us to trust in Jesus for deliverance. Therefore, as you read this story, I hope more than anything that you will be blessed with a burning heart that moves you with a burning desire to trust in the Lord Jesus Christ more than you may have previously thought possible!

ADDENDUM - Sunday, December 15th, 2019 12:30 AM

This preface is as long as it is because I presently have no plans in writing another story like this story. So, I decided to give you a part of myself to help you understand my frame of mind concerning this short story.

The copyrights attached to this story are:

- 1. Please do not ever attempt to falsely claim that you wrote this story.***
- 2. Please do not take portions of this story out of context to slander or libel me or this story.***
- 3. You may freely distribute this story, but the Title Page, the Table of Contents, the Preface, the Acknowledgments, and the End Times Timeline must all be included with the main body of this story.***

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Contact Information:

Mickey SaintlyMic Smith - JESUSisGOD.tv

917 Gay St

Apt 203

Cumberland, Maryland, 21502

United States of America (USA)

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/contact-us>

admin@jesusisgod.tv

1 - 443 - 374 - 8550

MJBYR! - May JESUS Bless You Richly!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter One Our First Realization

“WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD?”

That shout still echoed in our minds as we all looked up to our Pastor for an answer. One of our dear sisters in the Lord had stood up and loudly cried out in sudden fear and anxiety. She had been promised nearly her whole life that the next major Christian event was the rapture of the Church, and she had looked for that blessed event since she was a little child. But now our Pastor was telling us that the beast had just signed the dreaded seven year covenant with Israel one day ago, and this was just not supposed to have happened! The Church was supposed to be raptured before the beast was revealed, but now the beast had not only been revealed, but he had also signed the prophesied seven year covenant with Israel.

What was going on?

Why were we still here?

Our Pastor looked at us regretfully, and then said, “I do not know why we are still here. We should have been raptured before now. However, since we have not been raptured I don’t know what to say, except that I do not know why we are still here. It’s now clearly obvious that we were wrong about being raptured before the great seven year tribulation. Therefore, please forgive me for saying this, but we are now living in the time of the great seven year tribulation. We have no choice now but to die for Christ, or to try to survive until the First Resurrection.”

As our Pastor looked at us with regret many in the Church began weeping uncontrollably. Some were crying out loud in confusion, asking Jesus what it was that they had done wrong. So many were shaken, frightened, uncertain, and in a state of disbelief.

What were we going to do now?

How would we have the strength to resist the beast?

Looking back, I had remembered seeing the possibility that the pre-tribulation rapture might not happen, and I had met many people who were not ready nor willing to suffer for Jesus. I had studied several different views on the timing of the rapture, and I believed that Jesus had revealed to me that the doctrine of the pre-tribulation rapture might prove to be wrong. I had even discussed this with many I personally knew and loved, and almost everyone was convinced that the pre-tribulation rapture was that blessed hope spoken of in the Holy Bible.

However, my studies and research into this matter proved very different conclusions. My studies revealed that the blessed hope was actually split into two separate events that would take place after the great seven year tribulation, and not before it as many souls were led to believe.

The first event is IMMEDIATELY AFTER the 7 year tribulation, and this event is called the First Resurrection “rapture”.

The rapture includes ALL those from all time who died trusting in Jesus, and also includes ALL Saints who will still be alive at that time.

Jesus snatches all these Saints up to be with Him in the air, then Jesus takes them all to Heaven for approximately 45-75 days.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

And then the second event will be approximately 45-75 days AFTER the tribulation. This event is called “The Second Coming of Christ”, where Jesus and His Saints return to earth AFTER they had gone into Heaven.

Nearly every single Christian I had mentioned this to rejected these conclusions. Some “Christians” even told me that if they had to go through the great tribulation that they would take the mark of the beast, because they didn’t believe they were strong enough to handle the suffering, torture, and the prophesied deaths associated with the Saints during that time!

In any case, the time had come for the beginning of the great tribulation, and Billions of Christians, and those who falsely claimed to be Christians, were not ready for it. Many people had believed in an unscriptural doctrine which had now proven to have given them a false sense of hope, and many wrongly believed that they only needed to believe Christ existed. Billions of Christians would now have to prove their loyalty to Christ, and many believed that this was neither acceptable nor possible, and that Christ was wrong to leave them here to suffer. Many souls would prove to be the wicked, evil, and hateful tares and thorns among the wheat. They would deny Jesus, then turn upon their fellow church congregations, and gladly accept the promises of the antichrist, so they could have those things they needed, desired, and wanted.

The feeling of betrayal and deception in the Church could already be felt by all of us. Many in the church were already plotting ways to survive, and that survival included turning in their family and friends to the antichrists, and stealing and killing if that helped them to survive. And even as wicked and evil as those concepts were, many would still selfishly do anything to live.

Many in the church were also being moved by Jesus to start using their spiritual gifts and calling. Some knew they didn’t have long to work, and others hoped they would live until Jesus returned. But none of us knew the exact day or the hour that we might die, nor did we know the exact day or the hour when Jesus Christ would return.

Even so, some of us in the church knew and understood that we would be raptured and caught up to be with Jesus Christ a short time after the end of the seven year tribulation.

So the big question for nearly everyone was, “Will Jesus let me live until He returns?”

I wasn’t concerned, and to some this seemed to be ignorance and arrogance, but it wasn’t. Jesus had already prepared me for the worst, and I was happy to live or die for Jesus Christ. I had hoped and prayed for many years that Jesus would let me be among one of the few Saints that would be alive when the First Resurrection happened. However, Jesus gave me several negative and horrifying dreams of the great tribulation where I was beheaded for Christ at the hands of antichristians, and Jesus also gave me more positive and reassuring dreams where I had survived until the First Resurrection after the end of the great seven year tribulation.

These dreams were so real and so startling that they could not be ignored, and they moved me to diligently search the scriptures about the actual timing of the rapture. I asked Jesus why He gave me these seemingly opposing dreams, and Jesus revealed to me that He wanted me to learn to be content with the uncertainties that I would encounter in my life. And after a long time had passed I started to observe these dreams with enthusiasm and joy, but I was still uncomfortable about the uncertainty I saw in these seemingly opposing dreams.

Jesus revealed to me and made me to understand that my survival was uncertain and that my survival depended upon the decisions of my fellow human beings, and not solely upon myself.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

I had to completely trust in Jesus more than trusting in anyone or anything else for my survival. And I did trust in Jesus completely, and I did so without any reservations or apprehensions. However, my survival also depended upon the decisions and actions of those I would interact with, and not so much upon myself, and this was why my future life was like an unfinished book. I had to helplessly wait and see how my life would play out during the great tribulation, and this helplessness turned out to be a vast bottomless sea of unrelenting uncertainty!

Jesus taught me in the Spirit that many in the last days were not going to be ready to suffer for Him, and that many may not decide to do the right things during the great tribulation. Jesus left these situations open, because He trusted that people would decide to do the right things, and He granted them the benefit of not doubting them, and He gave them time to repent. However, it was possible for so many people to make wrong decisions and wrong actions, and these wrong decisions and wrong actions could cause the death and suffering of many, and I realized that I might suffer and die because of the selfish and evil decisions of other people.

The uncertainty that I could clearly see that related to me having to hope in people to make the right decisions bothered me and concerned me more than anything for so many years. I questioned Christ Jesus many times about this uncertainty, and I pleaded with Christ Jesus to explain to me why I couldn't just know ahead of time how my life would end up during the time of the great seven year tribulation!

And after a long period of time Jesus was finally able to teach me to be confident and unafraid, because any circumstances or situations could unfold at any time during the great seven year tribulation, and many of these situations could benefit me rather than harm me. Over time Jesus began to lessen my fear and anxiety and I started to become excited about these uncertainties, and I started to become very curious about how my life might unfold.

If there was any time in history where uncertainties would reign supreme it would be during the time of the great seven year tribulation.

And these uncertainties began to spark my curiosity more than anything, and for me these uncertainties went from being foreboding and frightening to being very exciting and rewarding. Jesus had given me an understanding that encouraged me to hope for anything and everything!

I hoped for the best, and I hoped for the worst.

For me the great tribulation was a win-win situation!

I would win if I was killed as a Saintly Martyr.

And I would win if I was raptured alive at the First Resurrection!

I would win if I lived, and I would win if I died!

It just did not matter to me any longer.

I was content no matter what ended up happening to me.

Even so, Jesus filled me with a burning desire to live!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Two The Preparation

As we sat in our church looking at our Pastor many of us finally realized the real purpose and importance of our Pastor, and we began wanting to give him more love and admiration. Our Pastor's role had become more clear now than ever before, and those in the church who had never took our Pastor's role seriously could now see our Pastor in a new and hopeful way! We knew Jesus would direct our Pastor with those things we needed to be able to serve Christ, and we knew Jesus would direct our Pastor with the wisdom needed to show us how to survive the great tribulation.

The Pastor's authority and responsibility was now honored more than ever, and after a few moments of weeping a quiet and awe filled the church like never before.

Then the Pastor continued his reply to our dear sister's cry, "Please understand that there are some among us who are plotting to turn us in to the antichrists when that time comes. I ask you now to reconsider if you are one of those considering such thoughts and ideas. We are now in a time of great uncertainty, and anyone could make bad decisions, so we must be careful. Our priority now is to work together to stock up needed resources while we yet have time."

"We have three and a half years until the antichrist begins to require the whole world to have his mark implanted in or imprinted upon their foreheads or their right hands. Jesus has given us a space of time to prepare for survival. I submit to those of you who think you cannot resist the beast that you can resist the beast. I have spoken with a brother in our congregation several times, and he has suffered persecution and beatings in his life, and he can assure you that the temporary pain is nothing compared to rejecting to trust in Jesus Christ. This brother has experienced Christ's light and protection during physical beatings, and he did not feel pain. Jesus has even delivered this brother from guns, knives, and threats upon his life."

"Please be aware that many of us may die from global disasters such as earthquakes, tsunamis, sicknesses, and a lack of food and water, and we may never have to trust in Jesus to give us strength to resist the antichrist. However, many of us must become Martyrs for Christ. If you believe you do not have the strength to be a Martyr for Christ, then please meet with me privately. We can pray together, and we can ask Jesus to give you a special ability and strength to be able to be a Martyr for Christ if the need arises. You can do it! Jesus will make you able!"

"Now, let us pray! Lord Jesus, we come to You, and we ask You today to please let us live until the First Resurrection, and if necessary please make us Martyrs for You. Please show us what our gifts are that You have given each of us to have in helping and working in the body of Christ, and teach us how to use these gifts. Please reveal to us who they are which do not believe that they can put their trust in You. We ask not so much that you reveal these people to us to protect us, and that we do ask, but we also ask You to reveal these people to us so that we may pray for these people to be strong in trusting in You. Please move these frightened and uncertain souls to have an abounding measure of faith in You like they have never experienced or known before. And Lord Jesus, we ask You to give all of us this same faith to be able to always trust in You! We all pray in Jesus Christ's Holy Name! Amen!"

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

After the Pastor was finished praying a great calm came over the entire congregation. Even those who were in doubt were aware of a greater strength which they had never known nor experienced before, and many who were uncertain had peace and confidence, and they were ready for Christ to show them how to do what they needed to do to help the body of Christ. Then the Pastor said, “The first order of business that we must cover is how we are going to prepare for the next 3.5 years. I believe our priorities should be to create a hidden place to live, and we should build up a supply of various foods, water, and vital vitamins and nutrients which have a shelf life of 10 years. We also need to call the other churches and see what Jesus is revealing to them. If they are not taking this seriously then we need to avoid these churches. We will pray for them, but if they are not trimming their wicks then we need to avoid them. If they are not preparing themselves for the return of Jesus Christ then we need to avoid them. If they are not preparing to hide from the antichrist then we need to avoid them.”

“We also need to live as we have done before today, and we need to keep working as we have done before today. We must not let the world know what our left or right hands are doing. And, most of all, we need to be sensitive to the Holy Spirit about leading the lost to trust in Jesus Christ. We must especially test the spirits of those we interact with. The lost will be bent on one purpose, and that purpose will be to make certain we have no way to survive. The enemy will try to convince us to slumber to keep us from working to prepare ourselves, and the enemy will try to convince us to trust in the promises of the antichrist. Because of this we must focus on Jesus Christ’s direction, and we must keep ourselves sober and vigilant at all times!”

“God has always taught us that we should take care of our own families, that we should help our neighbors, that we should tithe, and that we should give gifts to God and to the poor, and we should continue to do these things. However, since we have only 3.5 years to prepare for the final half of the great tribulation, Jesus has moved me to encourage us to buy needed resources for ourselves. We must all work together to achieve God’s new goals for us. And our new goals are to stock up needed resources so we can survive until Christ catches us up to Him in the air to be with Him at the First Resurrection.”

“If you are accustomed to working toward your own goals, I now submit to you that your new goals should be to assist us all in getting ourselves ready to find a place to hide from the antichrist.”

“Once the antichrist makes it mandatory to take one of his three marks we will no longer be able to work, or buy food and water, or own a car, or own a home, or be able to stock up on needed supplies. When the beast begins making his terrible demands the time to prepare will have passed, and then the only way to survive and live will be if you become an antichristian. If you don’t hide, the only option for a Christian will be to die for Jesus Christ! We need to focus on preparing ourselves to be able to survive in secret, so when that time comes we will have what we need, and we will not need anything the beast may offer the world.”

“We can do this my friends! We can live 3.5 years without phones, televisions, cars, and other luxuries we are accustomed to needing. We will be content, because we will have the only needs we will need. We will have Jesus. We will have each other. We will have movies that are not linked in with the antichrist’s system. We will not need transportation, because there will not be anywhere we can safely go. We must be content, and we must not let ourselves feel as though we are imprisoned. We must place all our faith in Christ Jesus to make us content! We can handle being confined for 3.5 years. We can do it, and we will do it, because Jesus will make us more than able to do it!”

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

When our Pastor was finished speaking we could tell that most of us were like minded, and we could tell we were focused on one main purpose, and that purpose was to make certain we were prepared before the antichrist made it impossible for us to survive and live as Christians.

We understood what we needed to do, and we could see this in each of our countenances. Our faces shined, and we could see hope, success, and an end that was much more certain. We were ready to do what we needed to do, even in the midst of so much uncertainty.

The next day I began going through my few possessions, and I was not certain what I needed to keep, nor was I certain about what I needed to sell, so I called our Pastor.

We agreed that we needed to make a list of those items everyone could use, and we needed to make a list of those items we did not need.

So we decided to call everyone in the church body, and we communicated with them these needs.

For the next three and a half years we did every single thing in our power to begin stocking up on all necessities, and we prepared a secret location where we could live in safety.

We also spent those 3.5 years selling everything we could sell that we did not need, and we did all of this without giving attention to ourselves.

We were very careful not to explain specific details to those who continued to have doubts and unnecessary concerns, because we could tell that such people were capable of turning on us and destroying all that we had worked so hard to accomplish.

Such people could not be trusted with our intimate details about our hidden safe haven.

Their lack of faith were their calling cards, and Jesus Christ revealed to us that we should only give them limited information which would not lead them to our safe haven.

We carefully and closely watched every person who exhibited behavior where they gave any form of credit or praise to the antichrist, and Jesus revealed to us how to love them all.

Jesus commanded that the tares be allowed to grow up with the wheat, so we were commanded by Christ to never assume that these tares would always remain tares.

We understood the uncertainty of people committing themselves to Christ, and we had to hope for the best for them that they would eventually choose to put their trust in Jesus Christ.

We were commanded by Christ to wait on them, to give them every last second to repent, and we truly hoped that they would eventually trust in Christ instead of trusting in the antichrist.

Such people were very dangerous and untrustworthy, but we had to love them anyway.

If we revealed to these people that we could not trust them, such attitudes might cause them to reject Christ at a time when the antichrist would increase pressure upon them to serve him.

So we deeply loved, cared for, and completely accepted all of these lost souls as they were for three and a half years, up until the time that the antichrist entered the Jerusalem Temple in Israel and claimed that he was the Lord God Almighty.

Then, just as if we were raptured away, we disappeared, never to be seen or heard from again. Our time to exit had come, and we had prepared ourselves as we were led by Jesus Christ to do!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Three 3.5 Years of Survival

After a few weeks of living in our safe haven we had began to believe that surviving the last 3.5 years of the tribulation would be relatively easy to accomplish, but were we ever wrong! Just existing and surviving turned out to be the easy part, and as it turned out there were other more evil and wicked events which we had not thought about which took us by surprise. We were so busy preparing for 3.5 years that we had not considered what we would witness.

So many people and events turned out to be extremely wicked, vile, and so very evil. We desired so much to help, but our hands and feet were tied, and all we could do was watch. To our horror we watched as millions upon millions of unprepared Christians were killed. Many were killed by citizens as honor killings, and many more were killed by the authorities. People from every known religion and belief system believed they were justified killing those people who rejected worshiping the antichrist and who rejected taking the mark of the beast.

We could not believe the excuses so many people gave for their killing of innocent people. So many who falsely called themselves Christians turned on their congregations, and they called the police on them, and the antichrist rewarded them openly for assisting him in capturing them. So many people chose the antichrist over Jesus, and so many more people chose the antichrist over their religions and their beliefs, and many who had no beliefs at all worshiped the beast.

However, even as impossible as it seemed, many of the unsaved rejected the antichrist as well, and just like the Christians they also refused to take one of the three marks of the beast. Many who rejected Christ, and yet who also rejected the antichrist as well, chose death. Even though these unsaved individuals died at the hands of the antichrist they still went to hell, and they did not receive Christ's gift of Eternal Life. The reports of these horrible deaths were far worse than we could handle or bear on our own. We suffered waves and waves of weeping for the multitudes of the lost that went to hell. And this was just a part of what we witnessed, and yet Jesus still comforted us through it all.

Multitudes died from global disasters caused by the weather and mankind's imaginations. Many died from starvation and a lack of water, from diseases, and from radiation poisoning. Many people fought for supplies, but they could not get them, and ended up dying anyway. Nothing was available to eat or drink, unless you took one of the three marks of the beast. And the weather became so violent and turbulent that Billions died from these disasters. The overwhelming loss of life was so much more than we could bare to watch.

Entire cities were completely annihilated and destroyed by nature and by the beast, and no one could safely report the news as before, and this eventually cut us off from the world. Many individuals who did not have the mark of the beast, and who attempted to watch or listen to the antichrist's broadcasts, were captured and put in prison. Many of those who found themselves in prison were tortured and they decided to take the mark of the beast, but many other prisoners refused the mark, chose death, and were beheaded.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Without any way for us to see and hear what was going on in the antichristian world we only had Jesus and our calendars with which to tell us approximately when Jesus was going to capture us up to be with Him in the air at the First Resurrection.

It was at this time that we began to wonder how we would witness certain Biblical events which could only be seen or heard through the use of communications services such as the radio, the internet, and television.

We never ventured away from our safe haven to try to find out what was going on in the antichristian world, because we could not take the risk of being captured and killed. But some people from our congregation had taken that risk by venturing out into antichristian territory, and they had done this because they were bored or because they were not content with that which they had, and we never saw most of them again during that terrible time.

However, before the broadcasts were cut off we watched with horror as some of these dear brothers and sisters were put on public display on TV and on the internet, and they were openly beheaded and killed for Jesus Christ.

These atrocities were heartbreaking and terrifying, and there was nothing we could do to help!

When our communications and connections with the world were severed we were not certain if some of these people who had left us had given away our location.

We were also uncertain if these people had taken the mark of the beast.

There was no way that we could know if they had given their life for Christ, or not.

The uncertainty sometimes caused some of us great fear and anxiety.

Even so, Jesus kept us safe, and no harm came our way.

Near the very end Jesus sent several precious little children to us who had not taken the mark of the beast, and He sent them to us to tell us that the beast had made the antichristian news broadcasts safe for us to watch once again.

However, before Jesus sent these dear children to us we had spent a very long time without any other contact with other Christians nor with the antichristian world, and some of us had become lonely.

These children Jesus sent to us were an incredible miracle and a breath of fresh air, and we thanked Jesus for such a wonderful and precious blessing!

Our time alone with Jesus taught us so much!

We learned to be content in everything.

We learned how to trust Jesus in everything, and in every single situation.

We learned to treasure each other as much as we treasured Jesus Christ.

We learned how to accept our isolation, and our loneliness wasn't nearly as foreboding.

We learned that we no longer had to try to survive.

We learned that we only had to wait for Jesus to fulfill His promise for us, and that day was close at hand!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Four Our Deliverance

I still remember the last events that finally unfolded as the last days of our waiting for Christ to fulfill His promise had finally come to an end.

Our expectation for Christ's promise had become all consuming.

We had traveled the difficult course, and Jesus had let us survive until His promise unfolded.

And as those days dwindled down we were given a few last glimpses of the antichrist's kingdom.

The antichrist had gained all control over nearly every single person on earth.

He had made it possible for every living human being who had the mark of the beast to witness his greatness in every corner of the globe and nearly every single person worshiped this man.

There was no one that was not affected by his works, his ambitions, and his determination.

The antichrist had become great, and the world marveled at his accomplishments and his power.

Because of his arrogance the antichrist made several errors and miscalculations.

These errors were for our benefit and use, and the beast was so consumed with his own greatness that he never knew that his miscalculations had become blessings for us.

Our last days, even as terrible and as horrible as they were, became our greatest assets.

We were allowed to watch with the whole world as the sign of Christ appeared in the heavens!

The beast had made it his priority to make his greatness experienced by everyone, so he ordered his false prophet and his demons to make the lost believe in his lies and his deceptions.

The beast desired everyone to worship him, and since he was not all knowing nor all seeing like the Lord God Almighty, he made himself to appear to his antichristians to be all knowing and all seeing by using an invisible power which resembled Christ's Holy Spirit in nearly every single way.

This invisible power was an antichristian artificial intelligence (an AAI computer program), which utilized specialized recognition technologies that could warn the antichrist and his leaders if anyone who did not have the mark of the beast attempted to use their services.

Every antichristian was required to be wirelessly connected to this AAI by a device implanted in their forehead or their right hand, and these implants were used for identifiable transactions.

The implants, telephones, televisions, radios, and the internet were merged together to work as one with this invisible AAI technology, and this AAI communications technology required every viewer, listener, or user to have the mark of the beast in order to be allowed to use it.

However, as effective as this AAI recognition technology was, it was very restrictive in terms of who could use it to observe the antichrist's broadcasts, and anyone who did not have the mark of the beast could not access those antichristian programs.

The beast was so caught up in his own greatness, and he wanted everyone to idolize him so much, that he finally ordered most AAI recognition technologies to be removed or disabled.

This was a mistake made by the beast, and his mistake was a gift Christ had made available to us.

And this made it possible for us to observe the end with the world once again, and we were allowed to see the last few hours of the end unfold as Christ finally returned!

The two beasts had gathered together a vast and mighty antichristian military.

This vast and mighty military gave all its power and allegiance to the antichrist, and they surrounded Israel on all sides by land, by sea, and by air.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Jews and the Saints in all the cities of Israel had already been overcome, and there were no real reasons why the antichrist needed to surround Israel with his military. Nevertheless, the beast ordered his military to surround Israel anyway.

The antichrist had deceived the entire world to believe in his lies, and he convinced the world that he had surrounded Israel to keep his enemies from taking Israel from him. But, secretly, the antichrist knew that Jesus Christ was returning soon, so he declared a lie so he could try to destroy Christ at His Second Coming.

The pomp and arrogance of the antichrist and his military was unbelievable! The beast's military actually believed that they were gathered together to enforce their might so that they could control who entered and exited Israel.

However, some of the beast's followers in this massive military caught on to the lies of the antichrist and his false prophet, and when the sign of Christ appeared in the heavens some of them wanted to back out, but it was too late for them to back out. They had already taken the mark of the beast, and they loved what the beast had given them, so their selfishness and their hate for Christ had kept them from being able to back out. Although their end was at hand, and they knew it, they just could not back out.

Then, the sign of Christ appeared in the heavens, and the entire world that followed and worshiped the beast became afraid. Many knew Christ was real, but they had let themselves get caught up in the moment of the antichrist's glory, and they had become ignorant about the reality and the power of Christ. The sign of Christ in the heavens brought the reality and danger of Christ back to them, and this made the antichrist's kingdom very afraid.

And then, as fast as lightening strikes from one end of the sky to the other end of the sky, Jesus appeared in the heavens! Every antichristian saw Christ's appearance, and their arrogance and false strength completely melted within them.

Then, IMMEDIATELY AFTER the tribulation, at the Last Trump, Jesus broke open the graves, and the dead in Christ were taken from their graves, and were instantly taken up into the air to be with Jesus Christ, and the whole world could see this. In the next moment, we who were alive and were the last Saints to remain on the earth were snatched up to be in the air with Jesus Christ as well, and the whole world could see this too. Then we who were the last Saints on earth, and the risen dead in Christ, and Christ Jesus Himself, all disappeared from the air and the heavens, and we were carried away into Heaven to be with Jesus Christ.

Once we were in heaven with Jesus Christ, a short time elapsed where Christ gave us our crowns, our white robes, our new names inscribed in tiny white stones, our rewards, and then our white horses.

After we had spent a short time with Christ Jesus in Heaven (Approximately 45-75 days) Jesus Christ commanded us to return back to earth with Him to destroy those who had followed after the beasts, and who had taken the mark of the beast, and who had worshiped the beast.

So, we followed Jesus Christ wearing our crowns and white robes, and we followed Christ Jesus on white horses.

The antichrist and his army that surrounded Israel saw us coming, but there was nothing they could do to stop us!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Jesus SHOUTED with the Voice of a Great and Mighty Archangel, and His Mighty Voice could be heard in all the earth by every living soul.

Christ's Mighty Trumpets began to SOUND, and the Mighty Sounds of these Mighty Trumpets caused the antichrist's entire kingdom to cower in great fear!

And every eye on earth saw us coming with Jesus Christ, and every eye that saw us trembled at the sight of our coming, and many tried to encourage and empower themselves to try to stop us from entering Israel, but they could not stop us.

The sight of Jesus Christ and His Mighty Army, the SHOUT of Christ's Mighty Voice, and the Mighty Sounds of Christ's Mighty Trumpets forced every single antichristian follower's courage and strength to melt within them, and they trembled with great fear, because they knew their end was at hand!

Jesus destroyed the antichrist's entire military almost instantly, and Jesus destroyed every single antichristian who had taken the mark of the beast.

Jesus completely annihilated and destroyed every single person who had followed after the beast, and who had taken the mark of the beast, and who had worshiped the beast. Not one antichristian was left alive!

When Jesus had destroyed every single antichristian on earth Jesus took the antichrist and the antichrist's false prophet, and Jesus cast them both alive into the lake of fire.

And, finally, after Jesus had destroyed every single antichristian on earth, and after Jesus had cast both the antichrist and the antichrist's false prophet alive into the lake of fire, Jesus boldly entered Jerusalem and took back Israel for Himself, and the Lord Jesus Christ shouted and declared to every living soul on earth that He was the Lord God Almighty Jehovah Yahweh!

Then, after the Lord Jesus Christ had done all these mighty things He commanded His Mightiest Angel to bind up satan.

And Jesus commanded His Angel to lock satan up in a prison of darkness for 1,000 years, so that satan could not deceive the nations any more, until those 1,000 years were finished.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Five Christ's Millennial Reign

After Jesus Christ had finally destroyed all those on the earth who were antichristians Jesus began healing the land, the seas, the rivers, the air, and all animals and fish. Jesus repaired every damaged thing that mankind and nature had destroyed.

Christ also set up kingdoms throughout the earth, and He gave each of us who followed Him on white horses a kingdom to rule, and we ruled with Christ for 1,000 years.

As it turned out, there were Jews who had neither taken the mark of the beast and who had not yet accepted Christ as their Savior, and these Jews were given land within Israel. Most of these Jews joyfully accepted Jesus as their Savior, and they loved Him dearly. Even so, some Jews resisted accepting Jesus as their Savior, and they hated Him secretly.

There were also gentiles who had not received the mark of the beast and who had neither worshiped nor followed after the beast, and yet who also had not asked Jesus to save them. These gentiles were given lands to live in which were outside of Israel. Most of these gentiles accepted Jesus as their Savior, and they loved Him with all their hearts. But, some of them secretly hated Jesus, and they refused to accept Jesus as their Savior.

Even so, Jesus and those of us who returned with Jesus on white horses ruled these nations with a rod of iron for 1,000 years. Those who accepted Jesus as their Savior during those 1,000 years were given much, and Jesus caused them to prosper always. But, those who secretly rejected Jesus Christ as their Savior and King had little, and these lost souls were never allowed to prosper.

The lost that never prospered were still allowed by Christ to multiply, and the lost secretly spread and taught their hate for Christ to their children for 1,000 years. They thought they had deceived Christ, but their wicked and evil hearts could not be hidden. Jesus communicated their evil hearts to those of us that ruled these kingdoms, and we knew of their secret hate for Christ, and this is why they were never allowed to prosper. The lost were always jealous of the saved and they always resented the success of the saved, but the lost were never allowed to harm or hinder any of the saved during those 1,000 years. Even so, Jesus allowed the lost to multiply, and He gave them 1,000 years to repent, and some of their children did accept Jesus as their Savior, but most of them never repented.

Then, after the 1,000 years were finished, Jesus set satan free from his prison of darkness, where Jesus had bound satan for 1,000 years so that satan could not deceive the nations until those 1,000 years were finished. When satan was set free from his prison he set out to deceive those who secretly hated Christ. Satan gathered them together to war, and led them to surround Christ and the Saints in Israel.

Christ knew of the intentions of satan and those lost souls that satan had deceived, and Christ allowed them to gather together to war. The numbers of these satanic and antichristian individuals were as many as there are sands of the sea.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The devil had convinced every single unsaved individual that they could destroy Christ and His Saints from the face of the earth.

So the lost let the devil deceive them, and they all gathered themselves together, and they surrounded Christ and the Saints in Israel one last time.

Even with such an ominous and massive satanic army they still had no chance of success, and in a very short time Jesus Christ had destroyed them all.

And after this Jesus Christ finally destroyed satan as well by casting him into the lake of fire, where Christ had cast the antichrist and the antichrist's false prophet 1,000 years before.

So ended the rebellion of the lost, and so ended the deceptions of satan.

No one was left alive that hated Christ in any way.

The end of the wicked existing on the earth had finally come to an end.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Six Christ's Judgment

After Christ had defeated His enemies upon the earth He resurrected all those who had rejected Him and also those who had accepted Him during His 1,000 year reign upon the earth. Christ Jesus also resurrected all those unsaved and wicked souls who were not resurrected at the First Resurrection, which was IMMEDIATELY AFTER the end of the great seven year tribulation. This particular resurrection after Christ's 1,000 year reign was called the Second Resurrection. Both the unsaved and the saved from Christ's 1,000 year reign were resurrected at the Second Resurrection, as well as all those unsaved souls who were not resurrected at the First Resurrection.

After the Second Resurrection Jesus judged the saved and the unsaved that were resurrected at the Second Resurrection.

This time of judgment was called "The White Throne Judgment", and everyone who had been resurrected at the Second Resurrection were judged by Christ Jesus at this time.

At Christ's White Throne Judgment Christ opened up the books about mankind's works. There was a book called "The Lamb's Book of Life", and everyone who accepted Christ as their Savior during Christ's 1,000 year reign was found in this book, and they were given Eternal Life. But, those who had not taken part in the First Resurrection, and who had died rejecting Christ during His 1,000 year reign, were cast into the lake of fire, where satan and his two beasts are.

And so ended the existence of every single wicked and evil being that ever hated Christ. Every angel or human who rejected Christ and His Saving Grace were cast into the lake of fire. Even those who rejected God when He was only known as God were cast into the lake of fire, and this was because when they knew God only as God in a simplistic understanding of God they still chose to reject God's gift of grace, and thereby chose to not live by God's loving ways.

These evil souls and demons caused themselves to be separated from God's presence for all of eternity, and Christ left them there to burn alone in those spiritual fires forever. Christ didn't take away their desire to sin either, so they were left in the lake of fire wanting to sin but without the ability to do those sins they desired to do.

And the last event and task that Christ performed that removed all evil from God's presence was the destruction of death and hell. Jesus Christ hated both death and hell so much that He cast them both into the lake of fire. Both death and hell had caused so much suffering and sorrow and pain that Jesus cast them both into the lake of fire last of all.

Jesus called this last event the Second Death, because with it Jesus had finally ended the suffering and sorrow and pain that death and hell had brought upon Him and His creation. As much as Jesus hated the rejection and wickedness of those who wickedly rejected Him, Jesus hated death and hell the most. So, finally, none of them would ever exist in Christ's presence ever again!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Chapter Seven Eternity

Once Jesus Christ had removed every single wicked and evil being from His presence, He began creating a New Heaven, a New Earth, and a New Jerusalem for those who had trusted, believed, and accepted Him as their Lord, God, Savior, and King.

So Jesus Christ let go of His own suffering and sorrow over having to throw the unsaved into the lake of fire, and He set His mind to do more wonderful, beautiful, and marvelous things.

Christ let go of the memory of the lost, and He miraculously made Himself forget their demise. And as Christ removed the thought of the lost from Himself, He also removed the thoughts of the lost from the minds of His Children, so that they would never have to suffer or cry again.

Sin, death, and hell would no longer burden Christ and His Children ever again, and the memory of those terrible things would be erased from Christ and His Children's minds and hearts forever!

To accomplish this seemingly impossible feat of removing this evil from their minds Christ Jesus had to remove everything that satan had polluted with his evil.

So, Christ wiped away and completely destroyed both Heaven and earth, because of the evil satan had brought into them.

And Christ Jesus didn't stop there, He also completely removed and wiped away the entire known universe and every single thing within it, and then Christ erased and wiped away time itself.

And when Christ had finished erasing and removing every last remembrance of satan there was a moment outside of time and eternity where only Christ and those who loved Him existed.

Then Christ created a new Heaven and a new earth, and created a new Jerusalem in it.

Christ's new Heaven and earth were not dependent upon the limited natural and spiritual designs of those things He had removed and wiped away.

This new Heaven and new earth had no physical or spiritual limits, and had no need of a sun, or a moon, or stars, for their light could never compare to Christ's Light.

So Christ filled His new Heaven and His new earth with His own Light and Glory, and this made it possible for Christ and His Children to never have to face darkness or shadows ever again.

Christ Jesus had created a new beginning that would never end, nor would it grow old, nor would it diminish in its beauty, light, and glory.

Those who existed with Christ would never grow bored, weary, tired, or old, and they would never cry nor weep from wickedness, evil, sorrow, or pain again.

The possibilities and wonders that Christ and His Children would imagine and create together would never end, and every single moment would be brand new and exciting to explore and experience for all of eternity, and Christ's Holiness would fill every facet of their lives.

The love of Christ and His presence made existing with Him for eternity joyful and wonderful.

The time had finally come for Jesus Christ to reveal His answer to our dear sister's cry.

So He placed her upon His lap, smiled into her face, looked into her eyes, and said, "I wanted you to be there for Me, so you could lead those to Me who could not come to me by themselves. And now, those of you who believed and trusted and hoped in Me can all live with Me for eternity!"

THE END

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank all of the following people who helped me to be able to come to this time in my life where I could finally write this short story!

- 1. The Lord Yeshua Jesus Christ who is The Lord God Almighty Jehovah Yahweh!*
- 2. My Wife - Mary Martha (Who went to Jesus December 30, 2017)*
- 3. My Grandmother - Grace*
- 4. My Dad and Mom - Mick and Barb*
- 5. My Mom and Dad - Charlotte and Gary*
- 6. My Sister - Michaelle*
- 7. My Brother - Jack*
- 8. My Other Brothers and Sisters*
- 9. My Grandfather - Jack*
- 10. My Grandma - Rosy*
- 11. My Grandmama - MawMaw*
- 12. My Entire Family*

And I would like to thank all the other Pastors, family members, friends, and strangers who took the time to teach me the importance of trusting in the Lord Jesus Christ for everything!

Thank You!

Thank You Jesus !

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

FOUR DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Tuesday, November 18th, 2025



DOCUMENT ONE

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

SaintlyMic's Vision 1993



My Six Hour Waking Vision of My Coronation

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

This vision happened sometime in 1993
This transcript was written 4-20-2011

I am about to share with you a 6 hour waking vision Jesus gave me as I cleaned my house. During the vision Jesus gave me several words to look up, one being CORONATION. I did not know what the word CORONATION meant when I was having the vision.

Here is the definition for the word CORONATION:
The act or ceremony of crowning a sovereign or the sovereign's consort.
The Knighting of a King.

In this waking vision that lasted 6 hours Jesus gave me a CORONATION and made me a king. During the vision I did NOT know what the word CORONATION meant, and I did not know what Jesus had done unto me until I looked up the word CORONATION after the vision.

Jesus has not given me any kingdom, yet, but I will rule a kingdom some day!
I do NOT yet know where or when I will be a king, but I do know I will be a king on this earth some day.

The 6 hour waking vision comprised of me being brought up to heaven to Jesus' throne.
I was only allowed to see Jesus as light, but not yet allowed to see Jesus' face.

I found myself walking down a long aisle with angels and people on each side.
As I walked Jesus had everyone's eyes on me, and I asked Jesus why they were watching me.
Jesus said, "Watch".

Jesus then reminded me of **Ephesians 6:11-18**, and told me to "Watch".
Jesus then proceeded to give me each part of Armor, and each part became His Light, and I was protected with Jesus' light!

Then, as I stood before Jesus' throne He handed me His Sword, but I could not hold it.
It was too big and way too heavy!

Then Jesus said,
"Do not worry.
You cannot hold My Sword alone.
Watch".

Jesus then put His hands inside my hands, and around my hands, and He began moving me around heaven using His hands in and around my hands on His Sword.
With my hands clasped for prayer on Jesus' Sword Jesus moved me wherever He wanted me to go.

As Jesus moved me around the throne room He told me that His Sword is too heavy for me alone to use, and that if I tried to use His sword on my own abilities that it would cut me and other people.
Then Jesus told me to "Watch".

Then Jesus touched each of my shoulders with His sword and said,
"It is done!
I have finished the CORONATION.
Now go look up the word CORONATION and see what I have done unto you, and what I have given you!"

Jesus gave me this 6 hour waking vision where He made me a king.
But, during the vision I did NOT know what the word CORONATION meant, and Jesus told me to look up the word CORONATION when the vision was completed!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Here is the definition for the word CORONATION:

The act or ceremony of crowning a sovereign or the sovereign's consort.

The Knighting of a King.

Jesus has not given me any kingdom, yet, but I will rule a kingdom some day!

I do NOT yet know where or when I will be a king, but I do know I will be a king on this earth some day.

This is the end of the explanation of my Spiritual Coronation.

I will begin the exact words I wrote during the Coronation on the next page.

P.S. - October 31st, 2023

I misplaced the notes I took as I had this vision.

Even so, I wrote down the vision in 2015 without looking at the above recollection.

I had even forgot I had written the above recollection, and AFTER I had written the 2015 recollection I later found the 2011 recollection.

So, the next recollection was between 3-4 years AFTER the 2011 recollection.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

**Here is the vision as I remembered it 1-16-2015
I did NOT refer to the document above.**

When this happened I was in my house cleaning.
As I cleaned I was praying and singing and praising the Lord Jesus.
Suddenly I found myself in Heaven as I worked.
I found myself in a huge room where the ceiling was as high as the sky.

In front of me I saw a long line of beings on each side of a red pathway.
The demons and satan were on one side, and they were cursing me and shouting every sin I had ever committed.
On the other side of the path there were angels and a countless number of Christians, and they were shouting how much Jesus loved me, and they encouraged me to go forward up the path.

Far in the distance I saw a bright white and clear light, and as I continued walking I realized that Jesus was up ahead on His throne.
Everything about Jesus and Jesus Himself shone so brightly that I stood in awe and amazement.
Jesus was clothed in a robe which was the same brightness as Himself and His throne.

As I approached Jesus and stood before Him I had to look up, because Jesus was a giant taller than the trees, and His throne was so huge that just one leg of His throne was bigger around than a house.

Once I was standing in front of Jesus I stood tall, puffed out my chest, and held my head high, because I was walking nearly perfect in my life.
But, as soon as I stood tall I realized to my horror that I was completely naked.
In fear and terror I immediately fell face first into a fetal position with my head hung low.
I was ashamed for being naked.

Then, Jesus bent down and loved me.
He gave me a robe as shiny and as brilliant as His, and Jesus put this robe upon me, and He covered my shame.

The next thing I know Jesus begins putting His spiritual armor on me, one piece at a time.
He first put on these special shoes that only covered the tops of my feet.
Shoes with no bottoms.
Jesus told me that only the bottom of my feet would be vulnerable.

Second, Jesus placed upon me these leggings, which covered my entire legs from my hips to my ankles.

Next, Jesus gave me a girdle which covered me from my waist to my legs.

Then, Jesus gave me a breast plate which covered my entire upper body from my waist to my shoulders.

Then, Jesus gave me a helmet which covered my entire head.

Lastly, Jesus gave me a shield of the same light as my robe.
This was no ordinary shield.
It completely surrounded my entire body from all sides, except for the bottom of my feet.

As soon as Jesus had covered my entire body (except for the bottoms of my feet) all the Armour became fused as one peace (piece) and then became the same light of my robe.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

So, I ended up being completely encased in this Armour of light.

Then Jesus handed me His sword.
His sword was made of the same light, and it was huge!
His sword was like 20 feet long with a very wide blade.
The only problem was I couldn't lift His sword.
The tip was on the ground while the hilt was in my hand.
And as hard as I tried I could not lift Jesus' huge sword.

Then Jesus reached down, and He placed His hands on my hands, and inside my hands, and Jesus lifted up my arms.
And with His hands intertwined with mine He pulled me all over that huge room.

I asked Jesus what He was doing and He told me that I would never be able to lift and wield His sword by myself, and that only He could lift and wield His sword.
So, with my hands clasped around His sword Jesus moved me.
Jesus then told me that what He was doing was showing me that He would lead me in prayer using His sword of the Spirit, which is the Scriptures, or the Word of God's direction.

After this Jesus sat back on His throne, and I stood in front of Him again.
Then Jesus took back His sword and He touched me with the tip on each shoulder.
Jesus then told me that He was giving me a coronation, and He told me to look up the word CORONATION when the vision ended, and I learned that He was knighting me a King.

After that, the vision ended.
The vision had lasted six hours, but it only seemed like minutes.
After the vision I looked up the word coronation and found out it meant the knighting of a King.
Well, there is my vision of me going to Heaven while I was fully awake!

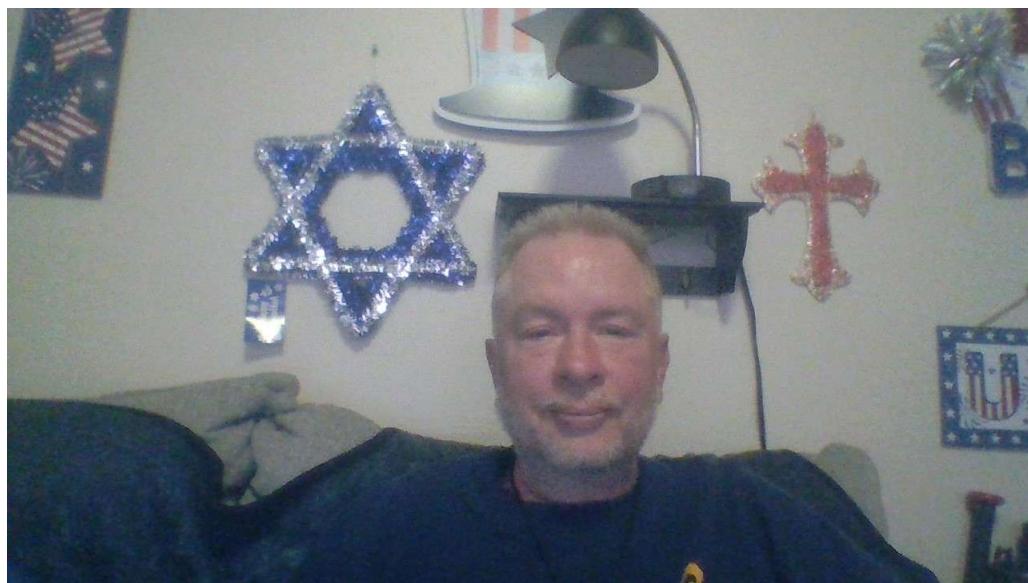
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Pictures of SaintlyMic



SaintlyMic 1999 in <https://ActiveWorlds.com>
JESUSisGODtv World in <https://ActiveWorlds.com>



SaintlyMic 2023

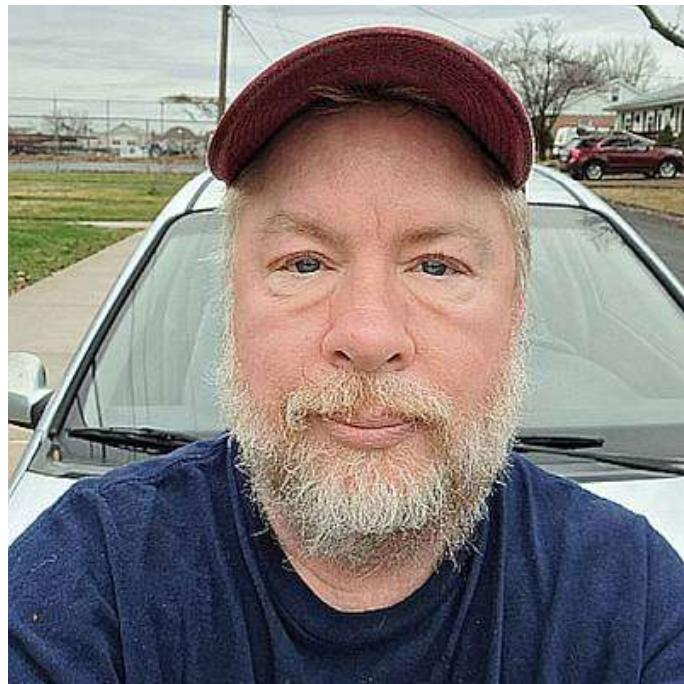
The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Pictures of SaintlyMic



SaintlyMic 2006



SaintlyMic with uncut beard 2023

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

FOUR DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Tuesday, November 18th, 2025



DOCUMENT TWO

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The timing of the 2 beasts



*Scriptures by: Jesus Christ
Written by: Mickey SaintlyMic Smith*

*Started: June 06, 2024
Completed: June 07, 2024*

2 Thessalonians 2:1-4 KJV

- 1 Now we beseech you, brethren, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him,**
- 2 That ye be not soon shaken in mind, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand.**
- 3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;**
- 4 Who opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.**

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The timing of the 2 beasts

The first beast, the antichrist, is first mentioned in the book of Revelation in chapter 6. Chapter 6 is the start of the 7 year tribulation, specifically verses 1-2.

Jesus opens the first seal, and this opens the way for the antichrist to confirm a covenant for 7 years with many nations.

This confirmed covenant with the antichrist starts the 7 year tribulation.

The antichrist is not mentioned again in the book of Revelation until chapter 13.

The antichrist is not mentioned from the second seal through the seventh trumpet.

Important Note:

There is a difference of opinion, whether the tribulation starts when Jesus opens the first seal, or when the antichrist confirms that 7 year covenant.

I personally believe the tribulation starting is a combination of Jesus opening the first seal **AND the 7 year confirmation.**

Revelation 6:1-2 KJV

1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, Come and see.

2 And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

Daniel 9:27 KJV

27 And he (the antichrist) shall confirm the covenant with many for one week (7 years, or 84 months, or 2,520 days): and in the midst of the week (3.5 years, or 42 months, or 1,260 days) he (the antichrist) shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease (Daniel 11:31), and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate (empty and barren), even until the consummation (the 7th trumpet and the Rapture), and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

(the desolate are the antchristians who are bereft of Jesus Christ, and the 7 vials are poured out upon the desolate)

Daniel 11:31 KJV

31 And arms shall stand on his (antichrist's) part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength (the 3rd Temple), and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall place the abomination that maketh desolate (Daniel 12:11).

Important Note:

Daniel 9:27 reveals: from the start of the tribulation to the start of the last half of the tribulation.

The last half of the tribulation begins when you read,

“and in the midst of the week he (the antichrist) shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease”.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The timing of the 2 beasts

Revelation 13:1-4 is the first half of the tribulation.

Early on, the antichrist is mortally wounded in the head, and then he is healed.

The world wonders and marvels at the antichrist, and they worship him.

This means the world will have already started worshiping the beast BEFORE the last half of the tribulation, BEFORE the antichrist requires the mark of the beast.

The antichrist will not require the mark of the beast until the last half of the tribulation, AFTER he takes over the Third Jewish Temple.

And, BEFORE the antichrist takes over the world, during the last half of the tribulation, he will have already been at war, and people will already be asking, “Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?”.

Revelation 13:1-4 KJV

1 And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

2 And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

3 And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

4 And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The timing of the 2 beasts

Daniel 12:11-12 KJV

11 And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up (Daniel 11:31), there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days. (1,290 days)

(1,290 days divided by 30 days = 43 months = 3.6 years)

(This is during the LAST HALF of the 7 year tribulation.)

12 Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days. (1,335 days)

(At the end of this 1,335 days Jesus Christ returns at His 2nd Coming!)

(There will be a few unbelievers who will see the Elect Saints go up in the Rapture, AFTER the tribulation, and some of these unbelievers will receive Jesus Christ, and they will be those waiting on Jesus Christ's 2nd Coming!)

Revelation 13:5 tells us that AFTER the first 42 months, or 3.5 years, the beast continues on for another 42 months, or 3.5 years.

This next 42 months, or 3.5 years, is the last half of the 7 year tribulation.

The antichrist comes into global power and authority at the beginning of this last half of the tribulation, and remains in power for 42 months, or 3.5 years.

During this time the antichrist makes war with the Saints.

And, please take note that the Saints are the Church.

The antichrist overcomes the Saints, the Church.

The antichrist will have power over all kindreds, tongues, and nations.

Anyone who is not written in the Lamb's Book of Life will worship the antichrist.

If you kill with the sword you will be killed with the sword.

IF YOU KILL, YOU WILL BE KILLED !

THE ONLY WAY TO SURVIVE THE GREAT TRIBULATION IS TO HIDE AND TRUST IN THE LORD JESUS CHRIST FOR EVERYTHING !

Revelation 13:5-10 KJV

5 And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months.

6 And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

7 And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

8 And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

9 If any man have an ear, let him hear.

10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The timing of the 2 beasts

After the antichrist comes on the scene, the second beast shows up shortly thereafter. The second beast is called the false prophet.

At the time of the writing of this document we do NOT know who the antichrist is, nor who the false prophet is.

The world will worship the antichrist, but it will be because of the false prophet that the world will admire the antichrist so much.

The false prophet will do wonders, and will most likely claim that those wonders are miracles from God, or miracles from the antichrist, who the false prophet will say is God.

The false prophet will make an image live and speak, and this image will be an image of the antichrist.

This image could be the abomination of desolation.

The false prophet also causes all humankind to receive a mark in their forehead or in their right hand.

Important Note:

If you do not receive the mark of the beast, and you cannot hide, and you get caught, you will get your head cut off !

Revelation 13:11-18 KJV

11 And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon.

12 And he exerciseth all the power of the first beast before him, and causeth the earth and them which dwell therein to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

13 And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men,

14 And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live.

15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

16 And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six. (666)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

FOUR DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Tuesday, November 18th, 2025



DOCUMENT THREE

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The New Jerusalem !



The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

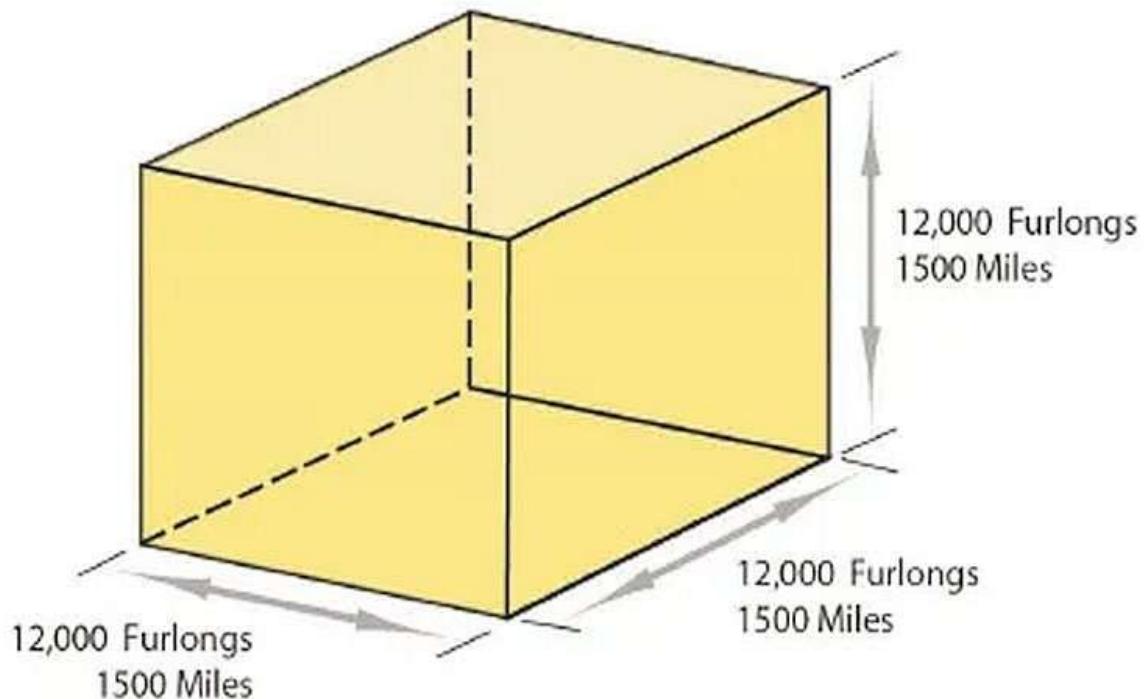
Revelation 21:19-20



New Jerusalem Wall Foundation Stone's Colors

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>



The New Jerusalem

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The New Earth and The New Jerusalem !

Inspired by: The Lord Jesus Christ

Written by: Mickey SaintlyMic Smith

Composed:

Thursday, January 27th, 2022 to Saturday, January 29th, 2022

Updated: Thursday, September 7th, 2023

The New Jerusalem is 12,000 furlongs in 3 directions, which is 1,500 miles in 3 directions.

*1,500 Miles Wide X 1,500 Miles Long X 1,500 Miles High =
3,375,000,000 total area in miles!*

Some teach that this present earth will be the New Earth.

Some teach that this present earth will be re-created.

However, this cannot be true!

Why?

Because this present earth is NOT large enough for the New Jerusalem.

The New Jerusalem will be 1,500 miles in every direction.

The New Jerusalem will be 1,500 miles high!

The New Jerusalem will be a cube.

The atmosphere of this present earth is only 621 miles high at its highest altitude.

Outer Space starts at about 62 miles above the earth's surface.

The safe breathable atmosphere is only about 5 miles high.

<https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/how-high-is-the-earth-s-atmosphere.html>

So, as you can see, this present earth is too small to be the New Earth!

*Jesus is going to change His Children at the Rapture.
We will be given new bodies that will be like the Angels.
It is possible that we will be neither male nor female.
Jesus tells us that we will NOT marry each other.
Jesus may change us so pressure and atmosphere will not affect us.*

Matthew 22:30 KJV (Jesus Christ said,)

30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in heaven.

Mark 12:25 KJV (Jesus Christ said,)

25 For when they shall rise from the dead, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels which are in heaven.

Luke 20:34-36 KJV

34 And Jesus answering said unto them, The children of this world marry, and are given in marriage:

35 But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage:

36 Neither can they die any more: for they are equal unto the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Hebrews 2:1-18 KJV

1 Therefore we ought to give the more earnest heed to the things which we have heard, lest at any time we should let them slip.

2 For if the word spoken by angels was stedfast, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompence of reward;

3 How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the first began to be spoken by the Lord (Jesus Christ), and was confirmed unto us by them that heard him;

4 God also bearing them witness, both with signs and wonders, and with divers miracles, and gifts of the Holy Ghost, according to his own will?

5 For unto the angels hath he not put in subjection the world to come, whereof we speak.

6 *But one in a certain place testified, saying, What is man, that thou art mindful of him? or the son of man, that thou visitest him?*

7 *Thou madest him (Jesus Christ) a little lower than the angels; thou crownedst him with glory and honour, and didst set him over the works of thy hands:*

8 *Thou hast put all things in subjection under his feet. For in that he put all in subjection under him, he left nothing that is not put under him. But now we see not yet all things put under him.*

9 *But we see Jesus (Christ), who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that he by the grace of God should taste death for every man.*

10 *For it became him (Jesus Christ), for whom are all things, and by whom are all things, in bringing many sons unto glory, to make the captain of their salvation perfect through sufferings.*

11 *For both he that sanctifieth and they who are sanctified are all of one: for which cause he (Jesus Christ) is not ashamed to call them brethren,*

12 *Saying, I will declare thy name unto my brethren, in the midst of the church will I sing praise unto thee.*

13 *And again, I will put my trust in him. And again, Behold I and the children which God hath given me.*

14 *Forasmuch then as the children are partakers of flesh and blood, he (Jesus Christ) also himself likewise took part of the same; that through death he might destroy him that had the power of death, that is, the devil;*

15 *And deliver them who through fear of death were all their lifetime subject to bondage.*

16 *For verily he (Jesus Christ) took not on him the nature of angels; but he took on him the seed of Abraham.*

17 *Wherefore in all things it behoved him (Jesus Christ) to be made like unto his brethren, that he might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.*

18 *For in that he himself hath suffered being tempted, he (Jesus Christ) is able to succour them that are tempted.*

Hebrews 4:14-16 KJV

14 Seeing then that we have a great high priest (**Jesus Christ**), that is passed into the heavens, Jesus (**Christ**) the Son of God, let us hold fast our profession.

15 For we have not an high priest which cannot be touched with the feeling of our infirmities; but was in all points tempted like as we are, yet without sin.

16 Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Jesus could change the height of the atmosphere of this present earth.

Even so, Jesus says that there will be a New Earth, NOT a recreated earth.

Also, Jesus says that this earth, the sky, and the sea will "pass away".

This means that this present earth will be destroyed and replaced with a New Earth.

*This present earth is temporal, has limits, and is NOT Eternal.
The New Earth will have no limits, and will last forever in Eternity.
The New Earth will be Eternal and will be created to exist in Eternity.*

*Also, there will be no more sun, moon, or stars in the New Heaven.
This present earth is dependent upon the sun, the moon, and the stars.*

The New Earth will be created to have no need for a sun, or moon, or stars.

Jesus will be the light of the New Heaven, the light of the New Earth, and the light of the New Jerusalem.

Jesus will be the ONLY light!

The new Earth will NEVER be hot or cold.

The New Earth will be PERFECT and ETERNAL!

Here are the scriptures for the New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem.

Isaiah 65:17-18 KJV

17 For, behold, I (Yeshua Yahweh) create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.
18 But be ye glad and rejoice for ever in that which I (Yeshua Yahweh) create: for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Isaiah 66:22 KJV

22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I (Yeshua Yahweh) will make, shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name remain.

2 Peter 3:13 KJV

13 Nevertheless we, according to his (Jesus Christ's) promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Revelation 3:11-13 KJV

11 Behold, I (Jesus Christ) come quickly: hold that fast which thou hast, that no man take thy crown.
12 Him that overcometh will I (Jesus Christ) make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I (Jesus Christ) will write upon him my new name.
13 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

Revelation 21:1-8 KJV

1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

4 And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

5 And he (*Jesus Christ*) that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I (*Jesus Christ*) make all things new. And he (*Jesus Christ*) said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

6 And he (*Jesus Christ*) said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I (*Jesus Christ*) will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

7 He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I (*Jesus Christ*) will be his God, and he shall be my son.

8 But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

Revelation 21:9-27 KJV

9 And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy (*New*) Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

11 Having the glory of God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal;

12 And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:

13 On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb (**Jesus Christ**).

15 And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and the gates thereof, and the wall thereof.

16 And the city (**New Jerusalem**) lieth foursquare (**cubed**), and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits (**144 cubits = 216 feet thick**), according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

18 And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was pure gold, like unto clear glass.

19 And the foundations of the wall of the city were garnished with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation was jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, a chalcedony; the fourth, an emerald;

20 The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprasus; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.

21 And the twelve gates were twelve pearls; every several gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city was pure gold, as it were transparent glass.

22 And I saw no temple therein: for the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb (**Jesus Christ**) are the temple of it.

23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb (**Jesus Christ**) is the light thereof.

24 And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it: and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it.

25 And the gates of it shall not be shut at all by day: for there shall be no night there.

26 And they shall bring the glory and honour of the nations into it.

27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Revelation 22:1-5 KJV

- 1** And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb (**Jesus Christ**).
- 2** In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.
- 3** And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb (**Jesus Christ**) shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:
- 4** And they shall see his (**Jesus Christ's**) face; and his name shall be in their foreheads.
- 5** And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord God giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and ever.

Here is the math for the total area of the New Jerusalem, which will come down to the New Earth from the New Heaven.

Revelation 21:16 KJV

- 16** And the city (**New Jerusalem**) lieth foursquare (**cubed**), and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

I did some calculations and found that the total area for the New Jerusalem will be 3,375,000,000 miles!

That is three billion 375 million miles!

Here are my findings using several sources, a calculator, and a converter.

<https://unitchefs.com/furlongs/miles/12000>

<https://www.mathopenref.com/cubevolume.html>

<https://www.conversion-metric.org/length/furlong-to-mile>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The size of the New Jerusalem = 12,000 furlongs

1 furlong = 201.16800 meters = .125 miles

12,000 furlongs is 12,000 x .125 = 1,500 miles

The New Jerusalem is foursquare, or cubed.

1,500 to the 3rd power.

Or, 1500 x 1500 x 1500 = 3,375,000,000.

The total area of the New Jerusalem is 3,375,000,000 miles!

In 2012 I had thought that a cube area was found by multiplying 2 sides.

i.e. - 1,500 X 1,500 = 2,250,000 area miles!

In my defense, I did say that the New Jerusalem would be 2,250,000 miles CUBED.

However, the area of a cube is found by multiplying 3 sides.

i.e. - 1,500 X 1,500 X 1,500 = 3,375,000,000 area miles!

NOW THAT IS A HUGE CITY!

THIS PRESENT EARTH IS NOT LARGE ENOUGH FOR A CITY OF THAT SIZE!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

FOUR DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Tuesday, November 18th, 2025



DOCUMENT FOUR

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Revelation Briefly Summarized *The Book of Revelation Included*

*Daniel 9:27 Included
Daniel 12:10-12 Included
Matthew 24:29-31 Included
Ephesians 4:30 Included
1 Corinthians 15:51-53 Included
Mark 14:24 Included
Hebrews 12:24 Included
Hebrews 13:20 Included*



*By: Mickey SaintlyMic Smith
Scriptures By: Jesus Christ*

*SaintlyMic's words are in blue
Scripture references are in red
Scriptures are in black*

*Started: Monday, July 25th, 2022
Finished: Wednesday, September 7th, 2022
Updated: Sunday, December 17th, 2023*

*The key to the third woe is found in Revelation 8:13 KJV.
A talent for Revelation 16:21 KJV is between 75 pounds to 120 pounds.
For Revelation 14:20 KJV, 1,600 furlongs is 1,056,000 feet, which is 200 miles.
Also, for Revelation 14:20 KJV, the height of a horse's bridle is over 4 feet high.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Introduction to the book of Revelation.

Blessed are they who read and hear this prophecy.

Blessed are they who keep what is written in this prophecy.

Important Note: In the book of Revelation Jesus warns His Saints about walking in sin.

The unrepentant and disobedient Saints do suffer God's wrath and Jesus Christ's wrath.

If you are living in sin, you will suffer Jesus Christ's wrath during the 7 year tribulation.

Just because you are a Born Again Saint does NOT mean God's wrath will not touch you.

The Born Again Saints living in sin will suffer God's wrath, & they could lose their Salvation.

Born Again hypocrites will suffer God's wrath, and hypocrites do NOT receive eternal life.

So, if you are walking and living in sin, pray & cry unto Jesus for deliverance, and repent now.

Trust in Jesus Christ to change you, and He will change you, so you will not walk & live in sin.

Forsake sin NOW, and trust Jesus Christ to change you, before it is too late for you to change.

Jesus is stronger than your desire to sin, and Jesus will change you, so you can stop sinning.

Jesus' OBEDIENT Saints will NOT suffer Jesus Christ's wrath during the 7 year tribulation.

Revelation 1:1-3 KJV

1 The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto him, to shew unto his servants things which must shortly come to pass; and he sent and signified it by his angel unto his servant John:

2 Who bare record of the word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

3 Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: for the time is at hand.

John greets the 7 Churches.

Jesus Christ is He who was, who is, and who is to come, the Almighty God.

Important Note: God is He who "IS", and Jesus is God, so Jesus is He who exists for ever.

He who "WAS" is talking about Jesus Christ, because when Jesus Christ died on a cross for our sins Jesus became He who "WAS".

Also, when Jesus went to Heaven on a cloud, that also made Jesus He who "WAS".

Jesus is He who "IS TO COME", because Jesus is coming back in the clouds to rapture and resurrect ALL of His Saints.

Jesus is He who "IS TO COME", because Jesus is coming back to earth at His 2nd coming.

Revelation 1:4-8 KJV

4 John to the seven churches which are in Asia: Grace be unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne;

5 And from Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,

6 And hath made us kings and priests unto God and his Father; to him be glory and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

7 Behold, he cometh with clouds; and every eye shall see him, and they also which pierced him: and all kindreds of the earth shall wail because of him. Even so, Amen.

8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Jesus Christ introduced.

Jesus' head and hairs are white as snow.

Jesus' eyes are as a flame of fire.

Jesus' feet are like fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace.

Jesus is the First and the Last, and He who was dead.

Jesus is alive for evermore, which means Jesus is He who lives for ever and ever.

Jesus has the keys to hell and death.

The 7 stars are the 7 angels of the 7 Churches.

The 7 golden candlesticks are the 7 Churches.

Revelation 1:9-20 KJV

9 I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ.

10 I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet,

11 Saying, I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last: and, What thou seest, write in a book, and send it unto the seven churches which are in Asia; unto Ephesus, and unto Smyrna, and unto Pergamos, and unto Thyatira, and unto Sardis, and unto Philadelphia, and unto Laodicea.

12 And I turned to see the voice that spake with me. And being turned, I saw seven golden candlesticks;

13 And in the midst of the seven candlesticks one like unto the Son of man, clothed with a garment down to the foot, and girt about the paps with a golden girdle.

14 His head and his hairs were white like wool, as white as snow; and his eyes were as a flame of fire;

15 And his feet like unto fine brass, as if they burned in a furnace; and his voice as the sound of many waters.

16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

17 And when I saw him, I fell at his feet as dead. And he laid his right hand upon me, saying unto me, Fear not; I am the first and the last:

18 I am he that liveth, and was dead; and, behold, I am alive for evermore, Amen; and have the keys of hell and of death.

19 Write the things which thou hast seen, and the things which are, and the things which shall be hereafter;

20 The mystery of the seven stars which thou sawest in my right hand, and the seven golden candlesticks. The seven stars are the angels of the seven churches: and the seven candlesticks which thou sawest are the seven churches.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Churches addressed.

Jesus Christ's Saints are His Church.

Jesus Christ's Holy Spirit is speaking to His Saints, who are His Church.

To the Church in Ephesus.

These Saints have patience, and have not fainted.

Even so, these Saints left their first love of Jesus Christ.

Jesus warns His Saints that He will remove them from their place, unless they repent.

Overcomers will eat of the tree of life.

Revelation 2:1-7 KJV

1 Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus write; These things saith he that holdeth the seven stars in his right hand, who walketh in the midst of the seven golden candlesticks;

2 I know thy works, and thy labour, and thy patience, and how thou canst not bear them which are evil: and thou hast tried them which say they are apostles, and are not, and hast found them liars:

3 And hast borne, and hast patience, and for my name's sake hast laboured, and hast not fainted.

4 Nevertheless I have somewhat against thee, because thou hast left thy first love.

5 Remember therefore from whence thou art fallen, and repent, and do the first works; or else I will come unto thee quickly, and will remove thy candlestick out of his place, except thou repent.

6 But this thou hast, that thou hatest the deeds of the Nicolaitans, which I also hate.

7 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the midst of the paradise of God.

To the Church in Smyrna.

These Saints will suffer tribulation and poverty.

Some Saints will be cast into prison.

Some Saints will die.

Some Saints must become martyrs.

Overcomers will receive the crown of life.

Overcomers will not suffer the second death.

Revelation 2:8-11 KJV

8 And unto the angel of the church in Smyrna write; These things saith the first and the last, which was dead, and is alive;

9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

10 Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer: behold, the devil shall cast some of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days: be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

11 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; He that overcometh shall not be hurt of the second death.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

To the Church in Pergamum.

These Saints hold fast Jesus' name.

These Saints do not deny Jesus' faith.

Even so, these Saints have cast a stumblingblock before the children of Israel.

These Saints have eaten things sacrificed to idols.

These Saints have committed fornication.

Jesus warns His Saints, that if they do not repent that He will fight against them with the sword of His mouth.

Overcomers will eat the hidden manna.

Overcomers will be given a white stone with their new name written on it.

Revelation 2:12-17 KJV

12 And to the angel of the church in Pergamos write; These things saith he which hath the sharp sword with two edges;

13 I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my faithful martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth.

14 But I have a few things against thee, because thou hast there them that hold the doctrine of Balaam, who taught Balac to cast a stumblingblock before the children of Israel, to eat things sacrificed unto idols, and to commit fornication.

15 So hast thou also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitans, which thing I hate.

16 Repent; or else I will come unto thee quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth.

17 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; To him that overcometh will I give to eat of the hidden manna, and will give him a white stone, and in the stone a new name written, which no man knoweth saving he that receiveth it.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

To the Church in Thyatira.

These Saints have faith, charity, service, patience, and works.

The last is more than the first.

Even so, these Saints fornicate.

These Saints eat things sacrificed to idols.

The unrepentant Saints will suffer great tribulation.

The unrepentant Saints' children will be killed.

Overcomers will be given power over the nations.

Overcomers will be given the morning star.

Revelation 2:18-29 KJV

18 And unto the angel of the church in Thyatira write; These things saith the Son of God, who hath his eyes like unto a flame of fire, and his feet are like fine brass;

19 I know thy works, and charity, and service, and faith, and thy patience, and thy works; and the last to be more than the first.

20 Notwithstanding I have a few things against thee, because thou sufferest that woman Jezebel, which calleth herself a prophetess, to teach and to seduce my servants to commit fornication, and to eat things sacrificed unto idols.

21 And I gave her space to repent of her fornication; and she repented not.

22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, except they repent of their deeds.

23 And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches shall know that I am he which searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you according to your works.

24 But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, and which have not known the depths of Satan, as they speak; I will put upon you none other burden.

25 But that which ye have already hold fast till I come.

26 And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the nations:

27 And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a potter shall they be broken to shivers: even as I received of my Father.

28 And I will give him the morning star.

29 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

To the Church in Sardis.

These Saints must be watchful.

These Saints are not being watchful.

These Saints' works are not perfect.

Jesus warns His Saints that He will come as a thief, and they will not be ready when He comes.

Jesus commands His Saints to repent, or they will not be ready when He comes.

Overcomers will be clothed in white raiment.

Overcomers will not be blotted out of the book of life.

Overcomers' names will be confessed to God.

Revelation 3:1-6 KJV

1 *And unto the angel of the church in Sardis write; These things saith he that hath the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars; I know thy works, that thou hast a name that thou livest, and art dead.*

2 *Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die: for I have not found thy works perfect before God.*

3 *Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee as a thief, and thou shalt not know what hour I will come upon thee.*

4 *Thou hast a few names even in Sardis which have not defiled their garments; and they shall walk with me in white: for they are worthy.*

5 *He that overcometh, the same shall be clothed in white raiment; and I will not blot out his name out of the book of life, but I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.*

6 *He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.*

To the Church in Philadelphia.

These Saints have a little strength.

These Saints have kept Jesus' word.

These Saints have not denied Jesus' name.

Jesus warns His Saints to hold fast what they have, and to not let any man take their crown.

Overcomers will be kept from the hour of temptation.

Overcomers will never have to go out of God's temple.

Overcomers will be made a pillar in the temple of God.

Overcomers will have God's name written on them.

Overcomers will have Jesus' new name written on them.

Revelation 3:7-13 KJV

7 *And to the angel of the church in Philadelphia write; These things saith he that is holy, he that is true, he that hath the key of David, he that openeth, and no man shutteth; and shutteth, and no man openeth;*

8 *I know thy works: behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it: for thou hast a little strength, and hast kept my word, and hast not denied my name.*

9 *Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.*

10 *Because thou hast kept the word of my patience, I also will keep thee from the hour of temptation, which shall come upon all the world, to try them that dwell upon the earth.*

11 *Behold, I come quickly: hold that fast which thou hast, that no man take thy crown.*

12 *Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.*

13 *He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

To the Church in Laodicea.

These Saints are neither cold nor hot.

These Saints are lukewarm.

Jesus warns His Saints that they will be vomited out of His mouth, unless they repent.

Overcomers will be clothed in white raiment.

Overcomers will sit with Jesus in His throne.

Jesus will come to His Saints, who are overcomers, and Jesus will sup with His overcomers.

Revelation 3:14-22 KJV

14 And unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, the faithful and true witness, the beginning of the creation of God;

15 I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot.

16 So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue thee out of my mouth.

17 Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

18 I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

19 As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.

20 Behold, I stand at the door, and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me.

21 To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne.

22 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches.

Here is a list of the gifts mentioned so far, that the overcomers will receive from Jesus Christ.

*Revelation 21:7 says that he who overcomes shall inherit ALL THINGS
(ALL GOOD THINGS).*

Overcomers will eat of the tree of life.

Overcomers will receive the crown of life.

Overcomers will not suffer the second death.

Overcomers will eat the hidden manna.

Overcomers will be given a white stone with their new name written on it.

Overcomers will be given power over the nations.

Overcomers will be given the morning star.

Overcomers will be clothed in white raiment.

Overcomers will not be blotted out of the book of life.

Overcomer's names will be confessed to God.

Overcomers will be kept from the hour of temptation.

Overcomers will never have to go out of God's temple.

Overcomers will be made a pillar in the temple of God.

Overcomers will have God's name written on them.

Overcomers will have Jesus' new name written on them.

Overcomers will sit with Jesus in His throne.

Jesus will come to His Saints, who are overcomers, and Jesus will sup with His overcomers.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

John is taken up to heaven SPIRITUALLY, not physically.

This is NOT the Rapture, and is NOT symbolism concerning the Rapture.

Revelation 4:1-2 is NOT the Rapture.

The Rapture is a physical catching up of the Saints from ALL time.

When the Rapture takes place, the Saints from ALL time will meet Jesus in the clouds.

The entire book of Revelation is a vision Jesus gave to John, to give to Jesus' Saints.

Important Note: There is not one scripture or verse in the entire Holy Bible which tells us that the Rapture is BEFORE, or in the MIDDLE of, the tribulation.

Unless the Saints die first, they will be going THROUGH the 7 year tribulation.

Jesus Christ is more than capable of bringing His obedient Saints THROUGH the tribulation without His wrath touching His Saints.

The obedient Saints suffer the antichristians' wrath, and the antichristians suffer God's wrath.

Jesus will NEVER touch His OBEDIENT Saints with His wrath.

Even so, Jesus' Saints will suffer the wrath of the antichrists during the 7 year tribulation, unless Jesus gives His obedient Saints a safe haven, where they can hide.

John sees God on His throne.

John sees several heavenly creatures.

John sees 24 elders before the throne.

Jesus Christ is He who lives for ever and ever.

The 24 elders fall down and worship Jesus, who lives for ever and ever.

Revelation 4:1-11 KJV

1 After this I looked, and, behold, a door was opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard was as it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter.

2 And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne.

3 And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald.

4 And round about the throne were four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

5 And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and there were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.

6 And before the throne there was a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, were four beasts full of eyes before and behind.

7 And the first beast was like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast was like a flying eagle.

8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about him; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

9 And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever,

10 The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

11 Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The Lamb, Jesus Christ, is worthy to open the 7 seals of the book.

Important Note: This book is not yet revealed to mankind.

Jesus Christ is He who lives for ever and ever.

There are 10,000 times 10,000, and thousands of thousands of angels before God's throne.

The 24 elders fall down and worship Jesus, who lives for ever and ever.

Revelation 5:1-14 KJV

1 And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals.

2 And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof?

3 And no man in heaven, nor in earth, neither under the earth, was able to open the book, neither to look thereon.

4 And I wept much, because no man was found worthy to open and to read the book, neither to look thereon.

5 And one of the elders saith unto me, Weep not: behold, the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed to open the book, and to loose the seven seals thereof.

6 And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth.

7 And he came and took the book out of the right hand of him that sat upon the throne.

8 And when he had taken the book, the four beasts and four and twenty elders fell down before the Lamb, having every one of them harps, and golden vials full of odours, which are the prayers of saints.

9 And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and hast redeemed us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;

10 And hast made us unto our God kings and priests: and we shall reign on the earth.

11 And I beheld, and I heard the voice of many angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands;

12 Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

13 And every creature which is in heaven, and on the earth, and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever.

14 And the four beasts said, Amen. And the four and twenty elders fell down and worshipped him that liveth for ever and ever.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 Seals, The 4 Horsemen, The 7 Trumpets, and The 7 vials of God's wrath.

The first seal.

The first horse, the white horse.

The first white horse represents the antichrist.

He who sits on the first white horse is the antichrist, and he goes out conquering the world.

The antichrist is given a bow, and a crown, and he goes out to conquer the world.

This is the start of the tribulation.

I included Daniel 9:27, which mentions the beast (the antichrist), and the 7 year tribulation.

Daniel 9:27 is NOT talking about Jesus Christ.

The Holy Bible NEVER mentions Jesus making a 7 year covenant with anyone.

I included Mark 14:24, Hebrews 12:24, and Hebrews 13:20, which mentions Jesus' new covenant.

Jesus' new covenant is an everlasting covenant, in His blood, and by His blood.

This new covenant is the new testament, concerning Jesus shedding His blood for mankind.

Mark 14:24 KJV

24 And he (*Jesus Christ*) said unto them, *This is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many.*

Hebrews 12:24 KJV

24 And to Jesus (*Christ*) the mediator of the new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling, that speaketh better things than that of Abel.

Hebrews 13:20 KJV

20 Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus (*Christ*), that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

Daniel 9:27 KJV

27 And he (*the antichrist*) shall confirm the covenant with many for one week (*7 years*): and in the midst of the week (*3.5 years*) he (*the antichrist*) shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he (*the antichrist*) shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

Revelation 6:1-2 KJV

1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard, as it were the noise of thunder, one of the four beasts saying, *Come and see.*

2 And I saw, and behold a white horse: and he that sat on him had a bow; and a crown was given unto him: and he went forth conquering, and to conquer.

The second seal.

The second horse, the red horse.

The second red horse represents peace taken from the earth.

He who sits on the second red horse is given a great sword.

He who sits on the second red horse causes people to kill each other.

Revelation 6:3-4 KJV

3 And when he had opened the second seal, I heard the second beast say, *Come and see.*

4 And there went out another horse that was red: and power was given to him that sat thereon to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another: and there was given unto him a great sword.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The third seal.

The third horse, the black horse.

The third black horse represents economic inflation, antichristian control, and famine.

Food and drink will cost a day's wages, and will be controlled by the antichrist system.

He who sits on the third black horse is commanded to not hurt the oil nor the wine.

Important Note: The oil represents Jesus Christ's Holy Spirit.

The wine represents Jesus' blood.

Therefore, the testimony of Jesus Christ's blood given by the Holy Spirit is to NOT be taken away from the earth, nor hindered from being spread throughout the earth.

Jesus Christ's Holy Spirit will remain on earth to give His Saints strength to make it THROUGH the tribulation, and He will strengthen those Saints He calls to be martyrs.

Revelation 6:5-6 KJV

5 And when he had opened the third seal, I heard the third beast say, Come and see. And I beheld, and lo a black horse; and he that sat on him had a pair of balances in his hand.

6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the wine.

The fourth seal.

The fourth horse, the pale horse.

The fourth pale horse represents death.

He who sits on the fourth pale horse brings about death to a quarter of the world's population.

Important Note: If the world's population is 8 billion, then that means 2 billion people die.

Revelation 6:7-8 KJV

7 And when he had opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth beast say, Come and see.

8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And power was given unto them over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

The fifth seal.

The martyred Saints are mentioned.

The martyred Saints cry out and ask Jesus when their blood is going to be avenged.

The martyred Saints up to this point in time are given white robes.

The Saintly martyrs to come are mentioned.

These soon martyred Saints must first die before all Christ's Saints are avenged.

Revelation 6:9-11 KJV

9 And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:

10 And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

11 And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The sixth seal.

A great earthquake darkens the sun and moon.

The sun becomes as black as sackcloth of hair.

The moon becomes the color of blood.

Every mountain and every island are moved out of their places.

The "stars" of heaven fall to the earth.

The people of the earth, by this time, see that the wrath of the Lamb has come.

People hide in the mountains from the wrath of the Lamb.

Revelation 6:12-17 KJV

12 And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood;

13 And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

14 And the heaven departed as a scroll when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

16 And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

17 For the great day of his wrath is come; and who shall be able to stand?

An interlude before the seventh seal is opened.

4 angels keep the wind from blowing on the earth.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are sealed in their foreheads.

Revelation 7:1-4 KJV

1 And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

The 12 Jewish tribes that the 144,000 Jewish virgin males come from.

Revelation 7:5-8 KJV

5 Of the tribe of Juda were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Reuben were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Gad were sealed twelve thousand.

6 Of the tribe of Aser were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Neptahlim were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Manasses were sealed twelve thousand.

7 Of the tribe of Simeon were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Levi were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Issachar were sealed twelve thousand.

8 Of the tribe of Zabulon were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Joseph were sealed twelve thousand. Of the tribe of Benjamin were sealed twelve thousand.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

I included **Revelation 14:1,4 KJV** here, to show that the 144,000 are Jewish virgin males.

It is clear that the 144,000 are Jews.

It is clear that the 144,000 are men, because they have NOT been defiled by women.

It is also clear that these Jewish men are virgins.

Revelation 14:1,4 KJV

1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

4 These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb.

The martyred Saints who are given white robes are mentioned again.

These martyred Saints are they who come out of great tribulation.

The Saints' robes are made white in the blood of the Lamb.

God's Saints are before God's throne, serving God day and night.

God's Saints shall hunger no more, and they shall thirst no more.

The Lamb shall feed His Saints, and the Lamb shall lead them unto living fountains of water.

God shall wipe away all tears from His Saints' eyes.

Revelation 7:9-17 KJV

9 After this I beheld, and, lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands;

10 And cried with a loud voice, saying, Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

11 And all the angels stood round about the throne, and about the elders and the four beasts, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,

12 Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

13 And one of the elders answered, saying unto me, What are these which are arrayed in white robes? and whence came they?

14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

15 Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple: and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

16 They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

17 For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The seventh seal.

Silence in heaven for about half an hour.

The 7 angels standing before God are given 7 trumpets.

The prayers of the Saints are mingled with fire from the alter and are cast into the earth.

There are voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Revelation 8:1-5 KJV

1 And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour.

2 And I saw the seven angels which stood before God; and to them were given seven trumpets.

3 And another angel came and stood at the altar, having a golden censer; and there was given unto him much incense, that he should offer it with the prayers of all saints upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

4 And the smoke of the incense, which came with the prayers of the saints, ascended up before God out of the angel's hand.

5 And the angel took the censer, and filled it with fire of the altar, and cast it into the earth: and there were voices, and thunderings, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 7 trumpets.

The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound.

Revelation 8:6 KJV

6 And the seven angels which had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

The first trumpet.

Hail with fire and mingled with blood is cast to the earth.

A third part of the trees on the earth are burned up.

All green grass is burned up.

Revelation 8:7 KJV

7 The first angel sounded, and there followed hail and fire mingled with blood, and they were cast upon the earth: and the third part of trees was burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.

The second trumpet.

A great mountain like object is cast into the sea.

A third part of the sea becomes blood.

A third part of the sea creatures die.

A third part of the ships are destroyed.

Important Note: This mountain like object could be a huge asteroid.

It is also possible that a volcano explodes, and throws a huge mountainous mass into the sea.

Revelation 8:8-9 KJV

8 And the second angel sounded, and as it were a great mountain burning with fire was cast into the sea: and the third part of the sea became blood;

9 And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were destroyed.

The third trumpet.

A lamp like “star” called Wormwood falls to the earth.

A third part of the rivers and fountains of waters are made bitter.

Many die from the bitter water.

Important Note: This lamp like “star” could be a nuclear missile.

Revelation 8:10-11 KJV

10 And the third angel sounded, and there fell a great star from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters;

11 And the name of the star is called Wormwood: and the third part of the waters became wormwood; and many men died of the waters, because they were made bitter.

The fourth trumpet.

A third part of the sun and moon are smitten.

A third part of the sun and moon are darkened.

A third part of the stars are darkened.

A third part of the day and night are darkened.

Revelation 8:12 KJV

12 And the fourth angel sounded, and the third part of the sun was smitten, and the third part of the moon, and the third part of the stars; so as the third part of them was darkened, and the day shone not for a third part of it, and the night likewise.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 3 woes are mentioned.

Each woe comes after each of the next 3 trumpets yet to sound.

The 3 woes come after the fifth trumpet sounds, after the sixth trumpet sounds, and after the seventh trumpet sounds.

The 3rd woe is not mentioned after Revelation 8:13.

Even so, Revelation 8:13 is the KEY VERSE for the 3rd woe.

Revelation 8:13 KJV

13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

The fifth trumpet.

The first woe.

The first woe is after the 5th trumpet.

A star (an angel) falls to the earth and opens the bottomless pit.

Smoke comes from the bottomless pit and darkens the sun and the air.

Strange locusts come from the pit, and are commanded to hurt and sting the lost for 5 months.

The strange locusts are commanded to not hurt the grass, nor any green thing, nor any tree.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are sealed and protected from these strange locusts.

The Born Again and obedient Saints are already sealed unto the day of redemption.

The day of redemption is the Rapture.

I included Ephesians 4:30, because Ephesians 4:30 shows that the obedient Saints are SEALED unto the day of redemption, and the day of Redemption is the Rapture.

So, both the 144,000 and the obedient Saints are sealed and protected from the stinging locusts.

The disobedient and unrepentant Saints will be tormented and stung by these strange locusts.

Ephesians 4:30 KJV

30 And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Revelation 9:1-12 KJV

1 And the fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star fall from heaven unto the earth: and to him was given the key of the bottomless pit.

2 And he opened the bottomless pit; and there arose a smoke out of the pit, as the smoke of a great furnace; and the sun and the air were darkened by reason of the smoke of the pit.

3 And there came out of the smoke locusts upon the earth: and unto them was given power, as the scorpions of the earth have power.

4 And it was commanded them that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

5 And to them it was given that they should not kill them, but that they should be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.

6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall flee from them.

7 And the shapes of the locusts were like unto horses prepared unto battle; and on their heads were as it were crowns like gold, and their faces were as the faces of men.

8 And they had hair as the hair of women, and their teeth were as the teeth of lions.

9 And they had breastplates, as it were breastplates of iron; and the sound of their wings was as the sound of chariots of many horses running to battle.

10 And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was to hurt men five months.

11 And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit, whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.

12 One woe is past; and, behold, there come two woes more hereafter.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The sixth trumpet.

The second woe.

The second woe is not mentioned until Revelation 11:14.

4 angels that were bound in the great river Euphrates are loosed for a year, a month, a day, and an hour to slay another third part of mankind.

These 4 angels command strange horses and horsemen to slay a third part of mankind.

The number of these horses and horsemen are 200,000,000 (200 million).

Important Note: At this point in time, in the book of Revelation, there are only about 6 billion people living, so this means another 2 billion people die.

At least 4 billion people are now dead, so that leaves only 4 billion people still living.

More than half of the world's population have died up to this point.

Important Note: This event is NOT the battle of Armageddon.

This event is BEFORE the 7th trumpet, and BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The battle of Armageddon is not until Revelation 19:11-21, AFTER the 7 vials are poured out.

Revelation 9:13-21 KJV

13 And the sixth angel sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before God,

14 Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, Loose the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.

15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

16 And the number of the army of the horsemen were two hundred thousand thousand: and I heard the number of them.

17 And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and them that sat on them, having breastplates of fire, and of jacinth, and brimstone: and the heads of the horses were as the heads of lions; and out of their mouths issued fire and smoke and brimstone.

18 By these three was the third part of men killed, by the fire, and by the smoke, and by the brimstone, which issued out of their mouths.

19 For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them they do hurt.

20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

21 Neither repented they of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

An interlude before the seventh trumpet sounds.

A mighty angel proclaims that there will be time no longer.

This “time no longer” is the end of time of the tribulation for the obedient Saints.

Revelation 10:7 mentions the “mystery” being finished when the 7th trumpet is blown.

This “mystery” that is finished is the Rapture.

The “reward” mentioned in Revelation 11:18 is the Rapture.

This mighty angel gives John a little book and tells John to eat it.

The little book is sweet as honey to eat, but becomes bitter in John’s belly.

Important Note: At this time, we do not yet know what is written in this little book.

John is told to prophesy to many people.

Revelation 10:1-11 KJV

1 And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

2 And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth,

3 And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.

4 And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

5 And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven,

6 And sware by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer:

7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets.

8 And the voice which I heard from heaven spake unto me again, and said, Go and take the little book which is open in the hand of the angel which standeth upon the sea and upon the earth.

9 And I went unto the angel, and said unto him, Give me the little book. And he said unto me, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make thy belly bitter, but it shall be in thy mouth sweet as honey.

10 And I took the little book out of the angel’s hand, and ate it up; and it was in my mouth sweet as honey: and as soon as I had eaten it, my belly was bitter.

11 And he said unto me, Thou must prophesy again before many peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Another interlude before the seventh trumpet sounds.

The second woe.

The second woe is after the 6th trumpet is blown.

The gentiles tread the holy city for 42 months, or 1,260 days, or 3.5 years.

God's 2 witnesses torment the lost for 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years.

This 1,260 days is the last half of the 7 year tribulation.

Another great earthquake hits a specific city, the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord Jesus Christ was crucified.

Important Note: When this particular earthquake takes place a definitive number of people die.

7,000 "MEN" die from this particular earthquake.

During this particular earthquake a tenth part of this city falls.

And, the remnant people of this particular city give God glory.

Important Note: This particular earthquake is right before the 7th trumpet is blown, and this will be a major event, which will show God's Saints that the 7th trumpet is about to be blown, and that the Rapture is soon coming.

Revelation 11:1-14 KJV

1 And there was given me a reed like unto a rod: and the angel stood, saying, Rise, and measure the temple of God, and the altar, and them that worship therein.

2 But the court which is without the temple leave out, and measure it not; for it is given unto the Gentiles: and the holy city shall they tread under foot forty and two months.

3 And I will give power unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy a thousand two hundred and threescore days, clothed in sackcloth.

4 These are the two olive trees, and the two candlesticks standing before the God of the earth.

5 And if any man will hurt them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will hurt them, he must in this manner be killed.

6 These have power to shut heaven, that it rain not in the days of their prophecy: and have power over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they will.

7 And when they shall have finished their testimony, the beast that ascendeth out of the bottomless pit shall make war against them, and shall overcome them, and kill them.

8 And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.

9 And they of the people and kindreds and tongues and nations shall see their dead bodies three days and an half, and shall not suffer their dead bodies to be put in graves.

10 And they that dwell upon the earth shall rejoice over them, and make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, and they stood upon their feet; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up hither. And they ascended up to heaven in a cloud; and their enemies beheld them.

13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

14 The second woe is past; and, behold, the third woe cometh quickly.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The seventh trumpet.

The last trump.

The third woe happens after the 7th trumpet is blown.

The mystery (the Rapture) is finished, Revelation 10:7.

The Saints receive their reward (the Rapture).

The “reward” mentioned in Revelation 11:18 is the Rapture.

The temple of God in heaven is opened.

The wrath of God is come, and there is an earthquake and great hail.

Matthew 24:29-31 is the Rapture, and mentions the great sound of a trumpet.

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 goes hand in hand with Revelation 10:7 and Revelation 11:18.

Matthew 24:29-31 KJV

29 IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE TRIBULATION OF THOSE DAYS shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:

30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and THEY SHALL SEE THE SON OF MAN (JESUS CHRIST) COMING IN THE CLOUDS OF HEAVEN with power and great glory.

31 And he (Jesus Christ) shall send his angels WITH A GREAT SOUND OF A TRUMPET (LAST TRUMP) (7th TRUMPET), and THEY (THE ANGELS) SHALL GATHER TOGETHER HIS ELECT (the Saints from ALL time) from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 KJV

51 Behold, I shew you a MYSTERY (the Rapture); We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

52 In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, AT THE LAST TRUMP (7th Trumpet): for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

53 For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.

Revelation 10:7 KJV

7 But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets.

Revelation 11:15-19 KJV

15 And the seventh angel sounded; and there were great voices in heaven, saying, The kingdoms of this world are become the kingdoms of our Lord, and of his Christ; and he shall reign for ever and ever.

16 And the four and twenty elders, which sat before God on their seats, fell upon their faces, and worshipped God,

17 Saying, We give thee thanks, O Lord God Almighty, which art, and wast, and art to come; because thou hast taken to thee thy great power, and hast reigned.

18 And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

19 And the temple of God was opened in heaven, and there was seen in his temple the ark of his testament: and there were lightnings, and voices, and thunderings, and an earthquake, and great hail.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Historical recap of Israel, Jesus Christ, and the Saints.

Historical recap of satan and his demons.

The future of Israel, the Saints, and satan.

Israel escapes to the wilderness where she is fed for 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years.

Israel is nourished in the wilderness for a time, times, and half a time, which is 3.5 years.

Israel is protected and fed in the wilderness as soon as the beast, the antichrist, comes into power and authority.

The antichrist does NOT come into authority until the last 3.5 years of the tribulation.

Revelation 12:1-17 KJV

1 And there appeared a great wonder in heaven; a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars:

2 And she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered.

3 And there appeared another wonder in heaven; and behold a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns upon his heads.

4 And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

5 And she brought forth a man child, who was to rule all nations with a rod of iron: and her child was caught up unto God, and to his throne.

6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she hath a place prepared of God, that they should feed her there a thousand two hundred and threescore days.

7 And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

8 And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

10 And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

11 And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the death.

12 Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.

13 And when the dragon saw that he was cast unto the earth, he persecuted the woman which brought forth the man child.

14 And to the woman were given two wings of a great eagle, that she might fly into the wilderness, into her place, where she is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.

15 And the serpent cast out of his mouth water as a flood after the woman, that he might cause her to be carried away of the flood.

16 And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed up the flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

17 And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The 2 beasts explained.

The first beast, the antichrist, continues for 42 months, or 1,260 days, or 3.5 years.

The second beast is the false prophet.

The dragon is satan.

The number of the beast is 666.

Revelation 13:1-18 KJV

1 And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

2 And the beast which I saw was like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great authority.

3 And I saw one of his heads as it were wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed: and all the world wondered after the beast.

4 And they worshipped the dragon which gave power unto the beast: and they worshipped the beast, saying, Who is like unto the beast? who is able to make war with him?

5 And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and blasphemies; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months.

6 And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

7 And it was given unto him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them: and power was given him over all kindreds, and tongues, and nations.

8 And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

9 If any man have an ear, let him hear.

10 He that leadeth into captivity shall go into captivity: he that killeth with the sword must be killed with the sword. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.

11 And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon.

12 And he exerciseth all the power of the first beast before him, and causeth the earth and them which dwell therein to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

13 And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men,

14 And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live.

15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed.

16 And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

I have included **Daniel 12:10-12**, because it mentions the abomination of desolation.

The antichrist rules for 1,260 days, or 42 months, or 3.5 years.

The abomination of desolation lasts 30 days longer than the beast (the antichrist) rules.

The abomination lasts 1,290 days, starting when the beast begins his 1,260 day rule.

Daniel 12:12 is Christ's 2nd coming, and there will be a few people waiting for Jesus' return.

These people will have learned about Jesus Christ, but they will have not accepted Jesus Christ before the 7th trumpet and the Rapture takes place, and when the Saints are Raptured the lost will be left behind; therefore, these people will be waiting on Jesus to return at His 2nd coming.

Daniel 12:10-12 KJV

10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

11 And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days.

12 Blessed is he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and five and thirty days.

The 144,000 Jewish virgin males are mentioned again.

I included **Revelation 7:2-4**, where the 144,000 were sealed with God's name.

These Jewish men are not defiled with women; this proves they are Jewish virgin males.

The 144,000 sing a song that no other man can learn.

The 144,000 follow the Lamb, Jesus Christ, wherever He goes.

The 144,000 are redeemed from among men.

The 144,000 are the firstfruits unto God and His Lamb.

The 144,000 are without fault before God.

Revelation 7:2-4 KJV

2 And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea,

3 Saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

4 And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Revelation 14:1-5 KJV

1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name written in their foreheads.

2 And I heard a voice from heaven, as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of a great thunder: and I heard the voice of harpers harping with their harps:

3 And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth.

4 These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb.

5 And in their mouth was found no guile: for they are without fault before the throne of God.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

An interlude before the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out upon the antichristians.

There are 3 angel messengers sent to warn mankind about God's wrath, and sent to proclaim that Babylon has fallen, and sent to proclaim the truth about Jesus Christ and His gospel to those still living on the earth.

The first angel proclaims and gives the Gospel concerning Jesus Christ.

The second angel proclaims Babylon has fallen.

The third angel warns mankind about the beast, the beast's image, and the beast's mark.

Important Note: I believe these 3 angels are sent to mankind BEFORE the 7th trumpet sounds, and the angels' proclamations continue through to Christ's 2nd coming.

Blessed are the Saints which die in the Lord from this time forward.

Revelation 14:6-13 KJV

6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people,

7 Saying with a loud voice, Fear God, and give glory to him; for the hour of his judgment is come: and worship him that made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and the fountains of waters.

8 And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.

9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

12 Here is the patience of the saints: here are they that keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus.

13 And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

An interjection concerning the battle of Armageddon.

The reaping of the wicked and the destruction of all the wicked antichristians are mentioned.

These antichristians try to fight Jesus at the battle of Armageddon.

This is what happens at the second coming of Jesus Christ, when He returns to earth.

When Jesus returns, He will fight against all the antichristians at the battle of Armageddon, and the antichristians' blood will be as high as a horse's bridle, which is over 4 feet high.

And, the blood of the antichristians will be 1,600 furlongs long.

1,600 furlongs equals 1,056,000 feet (one million 56 thousand feet), which equals 200 miles.

The battle of Armageddon happens AFTER the Rapture.

The battle of Armageddon happens AFTER the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

Revelation 14:14-20 KJV

14 And I looked, and behold a white cloud, and upon the cloud one sat like unto the Son of man, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.

15 And another angel came out of the temple, crying with a loud voice to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in thy sickle, and reap: for the time is come for thee to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

16 And he that sat on the cloud thrust in his sickle on the earth; and the earth was reaped.

17 And another angel came out of the temple which is in heaven, he also having a sharp sickle.

18 And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Thrust in thy sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; for her grapes are fully ripe.

19 And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast it into the great winepress of the wrath of God.

20 And the winepress was trodden without the city, and blood came out of the winepress, even unto the horse bridles, by the space of a thousand and six hundred furlongs.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The coming 7 vials.

The coming 7 last plagues, which fill up the wrath of God.

The third woe is only mentioned in Revelation 8:13, so I included it here.

I believe the third woe starts immediately after the 7th Trumpet sounds.

I believe the third woe is immediately after the Rapture, which is after the 7 year tribulation.

I believe the third woe encompasses the 7 vials of God's wrath AND the battle of Armageddon.

The Saints who were victorious over the beast, and his image, and his mark are mentioned.

The Saints are raptured immediately after the tribulation at the last trump, the 7th trumpet.

The Saints are already gone from the earth BEFORE the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out.

The Saints in heaven sing the song of Moses and the Lamb.

The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven is opened.

Revelation 8:13 KJV

13 And I beheld, and heard an angel flying through the midst of heaven, saying with a loud voice, Woe, woe, woe, to the inhabitants of the earth by reason of the other voices of the trumpet of the three angels, which are yet to sound!

Revelation 15:1-8 KJV

1 And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the wrath of God.

2 And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

3 And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

4 Who shall not fear thee, O Lord, and glorify thy name? for thou only art holy: for all nations shall come and worship before thee; for thy judgments are made manifest.

5 And after that I looked, and, behold, the temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven was opened:

6 And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in pure and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

7 And one of the four beasts gave unto the seven angels seven golden vials full of the wrath of God, who liveth for ever and ever.

8 And the temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God, and from his power; and no man was able to enter into the temple, till the seven plagues of the seven angels were fulfilled.

The 7 angels with the 7 vials of God's wrath are commanded to pour out the 7 vials.

Revelation 16:1 KJV

1 And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God upon the earth.

The first vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the earth.

Horrible, painful sores come on the antchristians.

Revelation 16:2 KJV

2 And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The second vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the sea.

The sea becomes as the blood of a dead man.

Every living soul in the sea dies.

Revelation 16:3 KJV

3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead man: and every living soul died in the sea.

The third vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the rivers and fountains of waters.

All the rivers and fountains of water become blood.

The antichrists are forced to drink blood.

Important Note: Scientists have already found a way to extract water from blood.

Revelation 16:4-7 KJV

4 And the third angel poured out his vial upon the rivers and fountains of waters; and they became blood.

5 And I heard the angel of the waters say, Thou art righteous, O Lord, which art, and wast, and shalt be, because thou hast judged thus.

6 For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood to drink; for they are worthy.

7 And I heard another out of the altar say, Even so, Lord God Almighty, true and righteous are thy judgments.

The fourth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the sun.

The antichrists are scorched with great heat.

The antichrists blaspheme God and still refuse to give God glory.

Revelation 16:8-9 KJV

8 And the fourth angel poured out his vial upon the sun; and power was given unto him to scorch men with fire.

9 And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.

The fifth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out upon the seat of the beast.

The antichrist's kingdom is full of darkness.

The antichristians gnaw their tongues for pain.

The antichristians still refuse to repent of their sins.

Revelation 16:10-11 KJV

10 And the fifth angel poured out his vial upon the seat of the beast; and his kingdom was full of darkness; and they gnawed their tongues for pain,

11 And blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The sixth vial of God's wrath.

Poured out on the great river Euphrates.

The great river Euphrates is dried up, so that the kings of the east can come to the battle of Armageddon.

3 unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon (satan), and out of the mouth of the beast (the antichrist), and out of the mouth of the false prophet, for they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty, the battle of Armageddon.

Revelation 16:12-16 KJV

12 And the sixth angel poured out his vial upon the great river Euphrates; and the water thereof was dried up, that the way of the kings of the east might be prepared.

13 And I saw three unclean spirits like frogs come out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet.

14 For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.

15 Behold, I come as a thief. Blessed is he that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.

16 And he gathered them together into a place called in the Hebrew tongue Armageddon.

The seventh vial of God's wrath.

Poured out into the air.

The largest earthquake of all time.

The islands flee away and the mountains could not be found.

Great hail stones fall upon the antchristians.

The hail stones' weight will be between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

A talent is between 75 pounds and 120 pounds.

Men blaspheme God because of the great hail stones that fall on them.

The 7 vials of God's wrath are finished and done.

Revelation 16:17-21 KJV

17 And the seventh angel poured out his vial into the air; and there came a great voice out of the temple of heaven, from the throne, saying, It is done.

18 And there were voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since men were upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake, and so great.

19 And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath.

20 And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

21 And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague thereof was exceeding great.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

*The antichrist and his kingdom are explained.
Babylon and the great whore are explained.*

Revelation 17:1-18 KJV

1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew unto thee the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

2 With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication.

3 So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

4 And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet colour, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication:

5 And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

6 And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

7 And the angel said unto me, Wherefore didst thou marvel? I will tell thee the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carrieth her, which hath the seven heads and ten horns.

8 The beast that thou sawest was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

9 And here is the mind which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

10 And there are seven kings: five are fallen, and one is, and the other is not yet come; and when he cometh, he must continue a short space.

11 And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goeth into perdition.

12 And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast.

13 These have one mind, and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.

14 These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him are called, and chosen, and faithful.

15 And he saith unto me, The waters which thou sawest, where the whore sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues.

16 And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.

17 For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled.

18 And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The fall of the antichrist and his kingdom.

The fall of the great whore.

The fall of Babylon.

Revelation 18:1-24 KJV

1 And after these things I saw another angel come down from heaven, having great power; and the earth was lightened with his glory.

2 And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

3 For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

4 And I heard another voice from heaven, saying, Come out of her, my people, that ye be not partakers of her sins, and that ye receive not of her plagues.

5 For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities.

6 Reward her even as she rewarded you, and double unto her double according to her works: in the cup which she hath filled fill to her double.

7 How much she hath glorified herself, and lived deliciously, so much torment and sorrow give her: for she saith in her heart, I sit a queen, and am no widow, and shall see no sorrow.

8 Therefore shall her plagues come in one day, death, and mourning, and famine; and she shall be utterly burned with fire: for strong is the Lord God who judgeth her.

9 And the kings of the earth, who have committed fornication and lived deliciously with her, shall bewail her, and lament for her, when they shall see the smoke of her burning,

10 Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, Alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! for in one hour is thy judgment come.

11 And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man buyeth their merchandise any more:

12 The merchandise of gold, and silver, and precious stones, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

13 And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

14 And the fruits that thy soul lusted after are departed from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.

15 The merchants of these things, which were made rich by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

16 And saying, Alas, alas, that great city, that was clothed in fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold, and precious stones, and pearls!

17 For in one hour so great riches is come to nought. And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

18 And cried when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, What city is like unto this great city!

19 And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, wherein were made rich all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! for in one hour is she made desolate.

20 Rejoice over her, thou heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets; for God hath avenged you on her.

21 And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.

22 And the voice of harpers, and musicians, and of pipers, and trumpeters, shall be heard no more at all in thee; and no craftsman, of whatsoever craft he be, shall be found any more in thee; and the sound of a millstone shall be heard no more at all in thee;

23 And the light of a candle shall shine no more at all in thee; and the voice of the bridegroom and of the bride shall be heard no more at all in thee: for thy merchants were the great men of the earth;

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived.

24 And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all that were slain upon the earth.

Many Saints in Heaven glorifying God.

The 24 elders and the four beasts worship Jesus, who is God Almighty.

Revelation 19:1-5 KJV

1 And after these things I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and power, unto the Lord our God:

2 For true and righteous are his judgments: for he hath judged the great whore, which did corrupt the earth with her fornication, and hath avenged the blood of his servants at her hand.

3 And again they said, Alleluia. And her smoke rose up for ever and ever.

4 And the four and twenty elders and the four beasts fell down and worshipped God that sat on the throne, saying, Amen; Alleluia.

5 And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.

The Marriage Supper of the Lamb.

This happens AFTER the 7th trumpet sounds.

This happens AFTER the Rapture.

This happens while the 7 vials of God's wrath are poured out upon the antichristians.

This happens BEFORE Jesus Christ's return to earth at His 2nd coming.

Revelation 19:6-10 KJV

6 And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.

7 Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him: for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready.

8 And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

9 And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed are they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he saith unto me, These are the true sayings of God.

10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Christ's second coming and the battle of Armageddon.

Jesus Christ comes back to earth riding on a white horse.

The Saints follow Jesus Christ on white horses.

The beast (the antichrist) and the false prophet are cast alive into the lake of fire.

The remnant, all the antichrists still living, are killed with Christ's sword,

Important Note: Jesus sends all the antichristians to hell.

Revelation 19:11-21 KJV

11 And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called Faithful and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.

12 His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on his head were many crowns; and he had a name written, that no man knew, but he himself.

13 And he was clothed with a vesture dipped in blood: and his name is called The Word of God.

14 And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and clean.

15 And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God.

16 And he hath on his vesture and on his thigh a name written, KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS.

17 And I saw an angel standing in the sun; and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the fowls that fly in the midst of heaven, Come and gather yourselves together unto the supper of the great God;

18 That ye may eat the flesh of kings, and the flesh of captains, and the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses, and of them that sit on them, and the flesh of all men, both free and bond, both small and great.

19 And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against him that sat on the horse, and against his army.

20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

21 And the remnant were slain with the sword of him that sat upon the horse, which sword proceeded out of his mouth: and all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

Satan is bound, and cast into the bottomless pit, and imprisoned for 1,000 years.

Satan will be unable to deceive the nations for 1,000 years.

This happens immediately after the beast and the false prophet are cast into the lake of fire.

Revelation 20:1-3 KJV

1 And I saw an angel come down from heaven, having the key of the bottomless pit and a great chain in his hand.

2 And he laid hold on the dragon, that old serpent, which is the Devil, and Satan, and bound him a thousand years,

3 And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must be loosed a little season.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

An interjection concerning the Rapture.

The Rapture is mentioned as the First Resurrection, and this is BEFORE satan is imprisoned.

Satan is bound in prison AFTER the Rapture, and after the 7 vials are poured out.

Satan is bound in prison AFTER Jesus returns to earth at His 2nd coming.

After satan is imprisoned for 1,000 years, the Saints rule with Jesus on earth for 1,000 years.

Revelation 20:4-6 KJV

4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.

6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Satan is loosed from prison after 1,000 years.

The last battle with satan.

Satan is cast into the lake of fire, where the beast (the antichrist) and the false prophet are.

Revelation 20:7-10 KJV

7 And when the thousand years are expired, Satan shall be loosed out of his prison,

8 And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.

9 And they went up on the breadth of the earth, and compassed the camp of the saints about, and the beloved city: and fire came down from God out of heaven, and devoured them.

10 And the devil that deceived them was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night for ever and ever.

The Great White Throne Judgment.

Whosoever was not found written in the Lamb's book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

Death and hell are destroyed by being cast into the lake of fire.

Revelation 20:11-15 KJV

11 And I saw a great white throne, and him that sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away; and there was found no place for them.

12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works.

13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were judged every man according to their works.

14 And death and hell were cast into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

15 And whosoever was not found written in the book of life was cast into the lake of fire.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The New Heaven, the New Earth, and the New Jerusalem.

Jesus makes all things new.

God shall wipe away all tears.

There shall be no more death, nor sorrow, nor pain.

He that overcomes shall inherit ALL THINGS written in the book of Revelation.

The overcoming Saints will receive ALL GOOD THINGS written in the book of Revelation.

Jesus will be the overcomer's God, and the overcomers will be Jesus' son.

Jesus warns mankind again about not trusting in Him.

Jesus warns mankind that the wicked will suffer the second death.

The fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

Revelation 21:1-8 KJV

1 And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth were passed away; and there was no more sea.

2 And I John saw the holy city, new Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

3 And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

4 And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.

5 And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and faithful.

6 And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely.

7 He that overcometh shall inherit all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

8 But the fearful, and unbelieving, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The New Jerusalem is mentioned and described.

The New Jerusalem is a giant cube shaped city, whose area is 3 billion 375 million miles.

The New Jerusalem is 12,000 furlongs in 3 directions, which is 1,500 miles in 3 directions.

1,500 miles wide X 1,500 miles long X 1,500 miles high = 3,375,000,000 total area in miles.

The mansions in the New Jerusalem will be in 3 directions, on the ground & hovering in the air.

Only those who are written in the Lamb's Book of Life will enter the New Jerusalem.

There will be no Temple, because God and His Lamb are the Temple of the New Jerusalem.

There will be no night there, because God and His Lamb are the light of the New Jerusalem.

Revelation 21:9-27 KJV

9 And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.

10 And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God,

11 Having the glory of God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal;

12 And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:

13 On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.

14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.

15 And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and the gates thereof, and the wall thereof.

16 And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal.

17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits, according to the measure of a man, that is, of the angel.

18 And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was pure gold, like unto clear glass.

19 And the foundations of the wall of the city were garnished with all manner of precious stones. The first foundation was jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, a chalcedony; the fourth, an emerald;

20 The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprasus; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.

21 And the twelve gates were twelve pearls; every several gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city was pure gold, as it were transparent glass.

22 And I saw no temple therein: for the Lord God Almighty and the Lamb are the temple of it.

23 And the city had no need of the sun, neither of the moon, to shine in it: for the glory of God did lighten it, and the Lamb is the light thereof.

24 And the nations of them which are saved shall walk in the light of it: and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it.

25 And the gates of it shall not be shut at all by day: for there shall be no night there.

26 And they shall bring the glory and honour of the nations into it.

27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh a lie: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The river of life mentioned.

The tree of life mentioned.

There will no longer be a curse.

The Saints shall see God's face.

The Saints shall see Jesus' face.

God's name, Jesus' new name, the new name of the Lamb, shall be in His Saints' foreheads.

There will no longer be night, neither will there be a need for the sun.

A candle will not be needed, because God gives His light to His Saints.

Revelation 22:1-5 KJV

1 *And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.*

2 *In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.*

3 *And there shall be no more curse: but the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it; and his servants shall serve him:*

4 *And they shall see his face; and his name shall be in their foreheads.*

5 *And there shall be no night there; and they need no candle, neither light of the sun; for the Lord God giveth them light: and they shall reign for ever and ever.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

The end of the book of Revelation.

These sayings are faithful and true.

The Churches are mentioned again.

The entire book of Revelation is given to the Saints, who are the Church.

Jesus is coming quickly.

Jesus is the root and the offspring of David.

Jesus is the bright and morning star.

Blessed is he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.

And the Spirit and the bride say, Come.

And let him that heareth say, Come.

And let him that is athirst come.

And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.

Jesus warns mankind again, one last time.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all.

Amen.

Revelation 22:6-21 KJV

6 And he said unto me, *These sayings are faithful and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets sent his angel to shew unto his servants the things which must shortly be done.*

7 *Behold, I come quickly: blessed is he that keepeth the sayings of the prophecy of this book.*

8 *And I John saw these things, and heard them. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel which shewed me these things.*

9 *Then saith he unto me, See thou do it not: for I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren the prophets, and of them which keep the sayings of this book: worship God.*

10 *And he saith unto me, Seal not the sayings of the prophecy of this book: for the time is at hand.*

11 *He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.*

12 *And, behold, I come quickly; and my reward is with me, to give every man according as his work shall be.*

13 *I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end, the first and the last.*

14 *Blessed are they that do his commandments, that they may have right to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.*

15 *For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie.*

16 *I Jesus have sent mine angel to testify unto you these things in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.*

17 *And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.*

18 *For I testify unto every man that heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:*

19 *And if any man shall take away from the words of the book of this prophecy, God shall take away his part out of the book of life, and out of the holy city, and from the things which are written in this book.*

20 *He which testifieth these things saith, Surely I come quickly. Amen. Even so, come, Lord Jesus.*

21 *The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Here is an important brief summary concerning the mark of the beast.

I put together all the scriptures in the book of Revelation concerning the mark of the beast.

There are 6 chapters and 12 verses in the book of Revelation mentioning the mark of the beast.

As of Dec. 17th, 2023, Jesus has NOT shown us what the mark of the beast is exactly.

Even so, Jesus has shown us the number of the beast, which is 666.

Revelation 13:16-18 KJV

16 And he (*the false prophet, the second beast*) causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six. (666)

Revelation 14:9-11 KJV

9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

Revelation 15:2 KJV

2 And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

Revelation 16:2 KJV

2 And the first (*Angel*) went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

Revelation 19:20 KJV

20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

Revelation 20:4-6 KJV

4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.

6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

TWO MORE DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Sunday, November 23rd, 2025



DOCUMENT ONE

allah is NOT God - 666 !



allah is NOT God - 666 !

allah is NOT Jehovah Yahweh !

allah is a trinity of sixes = 666 !

666 = satan = allah = antichristian !

Jesus Christ is NOT allah!

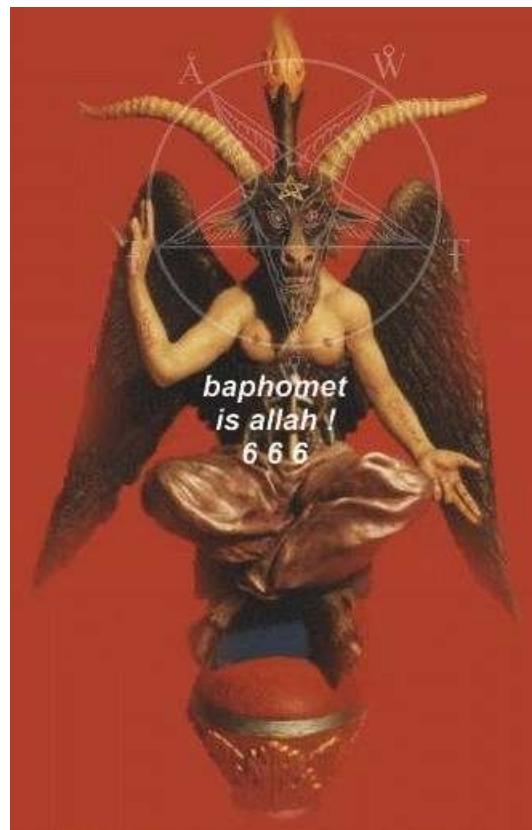
Jesus Christ is NOT Isa!

JESUS CHRIST IS GOD ALMIGHTY!

Therefore, allah is NOT God!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>



allah is antichristian.

allah is satan.

allah is baphomet.

allah is NOT Jehovah Yahweh!

The allah of islam, the allah of the quran, and the allah of the muslims is NOT Jehovah Yahweh!

It is blaspheme to call Jehovah Yahweh "allah"!

It is blaspheme to say Jesus Christ is not God!

The islamic allah lies and denies that Jesus is BOTH God and Christ!

The islamic allah lies and denies that Jesus is BOTH God and the Son of God!

The islamic allah lies and denies that Jesus Christ died on the cross!

The islamic allah lies and does NOT accept the fact that Jesus raised HIMSELF from the dead!

ALLAH IS A LIAR AND A DECEIVER!

ALLAH IS ANTICHRISTIAN!

Allah is 100% antichristian, so how can he/it be God?

***THE LORD YESHUA JESUS CHRIST IS THE LORD GOD
ALMIGHTY JEHOVAH YAHWEH!***

Again, I say, Jesus Christ is God Almighty!

Anyone who lies and denies the Father and the Son is an antichristian!

Allah lies and denies the Father and the Son!

The unholy quran states in verse 6:101

Muhammad Sarwar: How could the One Who is the Originator of the heavens and the earth and who has no companion, have a son? He created all things and has absolute knowledge of all things.

...

The unholy quran states in verse 17:111

Mohsin Khan: And say: "All the praises and thanks be to Allah, Who has not begotten a son (nor an offspring), and Who has no partner in (His) Dominion, nor He is low to have a Wali (helper, protector or supporter). And magnify Him with all the magnificence, [Allahu-Akbar (Allah is the Most Great)]."

...

The Holy Bible makes it very clear that ANYONE who lies and denies the Father and the Son is an antichristian!

...

1 John 2:22-23 KJV

22 Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.

23 Whosoever denieth the Son, the same hath not the Father: (but) he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.

Matthew 28:19 KJV (JESUS SAID,)

19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the NAME of the Father, and (in the NAME) of the Son, and (in the NAME) of the Holy Ghost:

...

The NAME of the Father, and the NAME of the Son, and the NAME of the Holy Spirit is Yeshua Jesus!

...

Yeshua Jesus is the NAME above ALL names!

...

Philippians 2:9-11 KJV

9 Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him (Jesus Christ), and given him a NAME which is above every name:

10 That at the NAME of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth;

11 And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord (GOD), to the glory of God the Father.

...

*allah denies that Jesus Christ died on the cross!
It is antichristian to say Jesus Christ did not die!*

...

The unholy quran states in verse Sura 4:157-158

Yusuf Ali: That they said (in boast), "We killed Christ Jesus the son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah"—but they killed him not, nor crucified him, but so it was made to appear to them, and those who differ therein are full of doubts, with no (certain) knowledge, but only conjecture to follow, for of a surety they killed him not—nay, Allah raised him up unto Himself; and Allah is Exalted in Power, Wise."

...

The Holy Bible makes it very clear that Jesus died on the cross!

...

1 Corinthians 1:18 KJV

18 For the preaching of the cross (Jesus Christ dying) is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved (Christians) it is the power of God.

...

Philippians 2:8 KJV

8 And (Jesus Christ) being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

...

*allah denies Jesus raised HIMSELF from the dead!
This is evidenced by allah denying Jesus Christ died!*

...

*Jesus Christ Raised Himself From The Dead!
Only God can give LIFE to His Own Flesh!*

...

John 2:18-21 KJV

18 Then answered the Jews and said unto him (Jesus Christ), What sign shewest thou unto us, seeing that thou doest these things?

19 Jesus answered and said unto them, DESTROY THIS TEMPLE AND IN THREE DAYS I WILL RAISE IT UP.

20 Then said the Jews, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou rear it up in three days?

21 BUT HE (**JESUS CHRIST**) SPAKE OF THE TEMPLE OF HIS BODY.

...

*John 10:17-18 KJV (**JESUS SAID,**)*

17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.

18 No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.

...

1 Corinthians 15:3-4 KJV

3 For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received, how that (JESUS) CHRIST DIED FOR OUR SINS according to the scriptures;

4 And that he (Jesus Christ) was buried, and that he ROSE AGAIN THE THIRD DAY according to the scriptures:

...

THE MARK OF THE BEAST 666 !

*Jesus has NOT yet revealed what the mark of the beast will be, and at this time we don't know the name of the beast, but we do know the number of the beast, which is **666**.*

...

Revelation 13:16-18 KJV

*1 And he (**the false prophet/the second beast**) causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:*

17 And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

*18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six (**666**).*

...

Revelation 14:9-11 KJV

9 And the third angel followed them, saying with a loud voice, If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand,

10 The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

11 And the smoke of their torment ascendeth up for ever and ever: and they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

...

Revelation 15:2 KJV

2 And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that had gotten the victory over the beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

...

Revelation 16:2 KJV

2 And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

...

Revelation 19:20 KJV

20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone.

...

Revelation 20:4-6 KJV

4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his mark upon their foreheads, or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with (Jesus) Christ a thousand years.

5 But the rest of the dead lived not again until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.

6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

...

The Mark Of The Beast: 666 in the Name of Allah

https://youtu.be/WJpr_11wslU?si=VmPpIvZQIcTIji24

...

666 In The Name of Allah

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/666-in-the-name-of-allah>

...

WHY ARE WE STILL HERE LORD ?

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv/why-are-we-still-here-lord>

...

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

TWO MORE DOCUMENTS ADDED !

Sunday, November 23rd, 2025

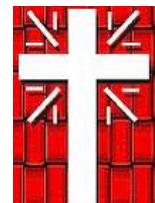
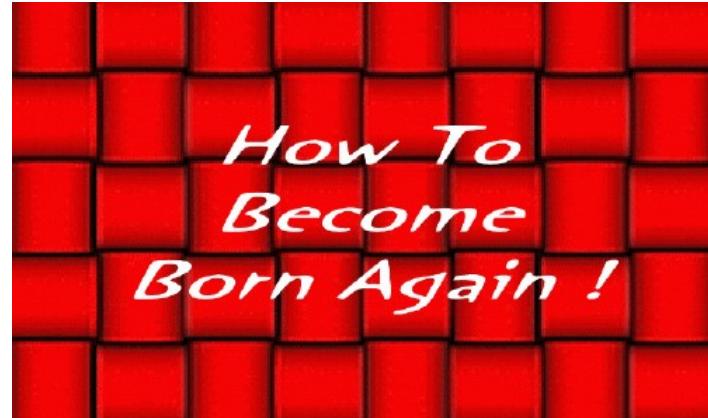


DOCUMENT TWO

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

HOW TO BECOME BORN AGAIN !



HOW TO BECOME BORN AGAIN !

Inspired by: Jesus Christ

Written by: SaintlyMic

I wrote this document, because I LOVE everyone!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

How Do I Become Born Again?

How Do I Become Saved?

It is very simple to become Born Again.

It is accomplished through belief and prayer.

There are several things you must first believe.

Then you must pray about those beliefs.

It is that simple.

The hard part is believing, and once you believe you pray.

Once you pray Jesus will handle the rest.

Jesus will make you become Born Again.

As you pray Jesus will fill you with His Holy Mind and His Holy Spirit.

Jesus will change you and give you a repentant heart and a repentant mind.

Jesus will seal you FOREVER.

Jesus will save you FOREVER.

Jesus will change you into a New Creature, or a new being, SPIRITUALLY.

That is what it means to be Born Again!

And, once you are Born Again you will learn to KNOW that Jesus Christ is the Lord God Almighty.

Jesus will move you from just believing He is God to KNOWING that He is God.

Praying to Jesus opens up doors of KNOWLEDGE!

Jesus opens up those doors when you pray to HIM!

Let's cover what you need to believe, first.

Believing is not the same as knowing!

What You Must Believe!

You must believe the following to be Born Again!

You must first accept the fact that you are a sinner.

You must accept that you must repent of your sins.

You must believe that Jesus is 100% God.

You must believe that Jesus is 100% the Son of God.

You must believe that Jesus is 100% the Christ.

You must believe that Jesus was sinless, perfect, and never made a mistake.

You must believe that Jesus Christ died for your sins on the cross.

You must believe that Jesus' blood washes away your sins.

You must believe that Jesus arose from the dead.

You must believe that Jesus raised HIMSELF from the dead.

You must believe that when you pray that Jesus will fill you with His Holy Mind and His Holy Spirit.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

What You Must Believe! - Continued.

In order to be saved and Born Again we must believe 100% in who Jesus is and 100% in what Jesus is.

Many only teach 50% of who Jesus is, which is Christ, the Son of God, and many teach that that is all we need to believe about Jesus to be saved.

However, we must believe in 100% of who and 100% of what Jesus is to be saved and Born Again.

Who Jesus is is God and the Son of God.

Jesus is NOT just the Son of God.

Who Jesus is is God and Christ.

Jesus is NOT just Christ.

Jesus is also God.

We must believe Jesus Christ is 100% God, and 100% the Son of God, and 100% the Christ, to be saved and Born Again.

The following is what God is and what Jesus is.

What God is is Christ.

What Jesus is is Christ.

What Jesus is is that Holy Thing.

What that Holy Thing is is Jesus Christ.

What that Holy Thing is is God in the flesh.

You must believe that that Holy Thing is both God and Christ to become Born Again.

Luke 1:35 KJV

35 And the angel answered and said unto her ([Mary](#)), The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God.

What has God and His Christ done to save you?

God and His Christ gives grace and forgiveness of sins to those who believe He shed His blood for the sins of mankind.

God shed His own blood for the sins of mankind.

The Lord Jesus Christ shed His blood for the sins of mankind.

God and His Christ forgives those who also believe He raised His flesh from the dead.

What God and His Christ have done to save you from eternal death is explained in more detail in the scriptures below.

As I said above, as you pray Jesus will take care of everything for you.

All you have to do is believe those things above and then pray.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

What to Pray!

Now, let's cover the praying part.

Praying is simply talking to Jesus.

You can also talk to Jesus by using just your mind.

Praying is believing that Jesus is hearing you.

Praying is believing that Jesus will respond to you as you communicate with Him.

Jesus always responds, and He responds in many different ways.

Praying is having a personal relationship with Jesus.

Here is a prayer that you can pray to Jesus to become Born Again.

You don't have to pray this exact prayer.

You can use your own words.

This is just an example, but you are welcome to use my prayer.

When you pray to Jesus to become Born Again make certain you pray with all your mind, with all your heart, and with all your strength and power!

Dear Lord Jesus!

I come to you now not knowing exactly what I am doing.

I come to you asking you to make me Born Again.

I come to you asking you to make me a new creature.

I believe that I am a sinner in need of your saving grace.

Please give me a repentant heart.

I believe you have never sinned, and that you have never done anything wrong.

I believe you are the Lord God Almighty.

I believe you are the Son of God.

I believe you are the Christ.

I believe you died on a cross for my sins.

I believe your shed blood cleanses me of ALL my sins.

I believe you arose from the dead.

I believe you raised YOURSELF from the dead.

I believe that you are about to save me from myself, my sins, and eternal death.

Lord Jesus please save me, and let your shed blood cover my sins and iniquities.

Lord Jesus, please forgive me for my sins.

Lord Jesus, please make me a new creature.

Please put my name in the Lamb's Book of Life.

And, Lord Jesus, please fill me with your Holy Mind and your Holy Spirit.

Thank you Lord Jesus!

Amen!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

What to Pray! - Continued

Now, if you prayed that prayer believing in your heart, then Jesus just saved you!

Jesus just made you into a new creature, or a brand new being, SPIRITUALLY!

Jesus just forgave you for your sins!

Jesus just filled you with His Holy Mind and His Holy Spirit!

You are a new creature, or a brand new being, SPIRITUALLY!

You now have Jesus Christ living inside of you!

Now you have the God of the universe living inside of you!

All things have become new with YOU!

I am rejoicing with you NOW, because you decided to become Born Again!

YOU JUST TRUSTED JESUS, AND THAT IS AN AWESOME THING!

JESUS LOOKS FOR PEOPLE TO TRUST IN HIM!

As you walk with Jesus He will teach you that He LOVES you, and HOW to love Him.

As you walk with Jesus He will teach you how to love others and how to love yourself.

As you walk with Jesus you will begin to learn to hear Jesus.

Jesus has said my name, and I heard Him with my ears, and He has a still small voice.
However, Jesus usually communicates in the spirit, as He does with me all the time.

Jesus usually communicates through "KNOWING".

Knowing is a more direct form of communication than hearing.

Knowing is much faster than hearing.

Knowing can take less time than a micro-second.

Hearing by comparison takes much longer for us to assimilate.

God bless you, and I pray your walk with Jesus grows and blossoms!

I have included some scriptures on being saved and Born Again.

As a new creature you should read and study the Holy Bible every single day.

Jesus will talk to you through His scriptures, as well as in your heart and mind.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Repentance!

One very important thing you should know, and obey, and do, is repentance.

Repentance is an eight fold process which you should do.

You should first accept you are a sinner.

Then you should WANT to turn from sin.

And then, ultimately, you should turn from sin.

Here are the 8 stages for repentance:

(Jesus gave this to me!)

- 1. Accepting that you are a sinner.***
- 2. Hating your sins; Hating your sinful behavior; and Hating your sinful thoughts.***
- 3. Desiring to stop sinning.***
- 4. Asking Jesus to change you, and asking Jesus to give you a repentant mind and a repentant heart.***
- 5. Fighting sin when it appears to you.***
- 6. Trusting and waiting for Jesus to deliver you from the sins that plague you.***
- 7. Obeying Jesus as He changes you, so you stop sinning those sins completely.***
- 8. Finally, walking in obedience and repentance, not going back to your old sinful behaviour.***

Stages 1-4 are required to become Born Again.

Stages 5-8 come after you are Born Again.

Many people try to accomplish stages 5-8 without Jesus, but truly, it is nearly impossible without Jesus!

If you are coming to Jesus to be saved you should hate sin and hate sinning, and you should desire to stop sinning.

Wanting to turn from sin is needed for Salvation, and then Jesus will change you to stop sinning, and if a certain sin keeps popping up, come to Jesus for forgiveness and deliverance.

Jesus delivers some people from sins immediately, but most people are not completely delivered from some of their sins for many years.

Repentance alone cannot save you.

Only Jesus can save you, and only Jesus can change you so you don't sin, and even then your flesh will continue to want to sin!

Many people have stopped sinning some of their sins and yet they still went to hell, because they did not trust in Jesus to make them Born Again.

Only Jesus can save you, and Jesus will give you a repentant mind and heart, but you must put forth the effort to not sin!

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Repentance! - Continued

You must ask Jesus to save you from yourself.

Once you are Born Again you will automatically begin to hate sin, and you will automatically start trying to not sin.

Jesus makes this possible by changing your mind and your heart so that you will learn to not sin, and in many cases we learn to sin less when certain sins keep bothering us.

When you are Born Again the more sins bother you the less you do them!

When you become Born Again your mind and heart are changed, but sin will still be in your flesh.

Your flesh will DEMAND that you sin, so you must run to Jesus in prayer and ask Him for strength, and the will, and the desire to not sin.

Until Jesus changes your flesh your flesh will tempt and pressure you to sin.

Until Jesus changes your flesh you must fight to not sin.

When Jesus makes you Born Again He gives you the ability to fight your flesh.

When Jesus makes you Born Again He gives you the strength to fight your flesh.

This is NOT an easy war!

Be patient, and keep asking Jesus to change your flesh, and when Jesus changes your flesh you will have complete victory from the sins your flesh demands you commit.

As I said earlier, you must put forth the effort to NOT sin!

Water Baptism

Jesus desires that we should be baptized by being completely submerged into water.

You should get baptized with your whole body being submerged into water.

You should be baptized in the name of "JESUS".

The "NAME" of the Father, and the "NAME" of the Son, and the "NAME" of the Holy Spirit is "JESUS"!

I LOVE TO SAY THIS STATEMENT TO PEOPLE:

The Lord Yeshua Jesus Christ is The Lord God Almighty Jehovah Yahweh!

Christian Fellowship

And, finally, find some Christians to share your life in Jesus.

We are commanded by Jesus to fellowship with other Christian brothers and sisters.

We absolutely need to fellowship with other Born Again Christians!

Christian fellowship is great, because through fellowship Jesus strengthens us.

Born Again Scriptures!

John 3:3-7 KJV

3 Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

4 Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

5 Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.

6 That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.

7 Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again.

Ezekiel 36:22-29 KJV

22 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do not this for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I am the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you: and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you an heart of flesh.

27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do them.

28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

1 John 5:1-13 KJV

1 Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.

2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

4 For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

5 Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

6 This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.

7 For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

8 And there are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.

10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

11 And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

12 He that hath the Son hath life; and he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.

13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Romans 10:8-15 KJV

8 But what saith it? The word is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word of faith, which we preach;

9 That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved.

10 For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

11 For the scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

12 For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him.

13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

14 How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher?

15 And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!

1 Peter 1:1-25 KJV

1 Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the strangers scattered throughout Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,

2 Elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead,

4 To an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you,

5 Who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time.

6 Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations:

7 That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ:

8 Whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory:

9 Receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls.

10 Of which salvation the prophets have enquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that should come unto you:

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

11 *Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow.*

12 *Unto whom it was revealed, that not unto themselves, but unto us they did minister the things, which are now reported unto you by them that have preached the gospel unto you with the Holy Ghost sent down from heaven; which things the angels desire to look into.*

13 *Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;*

14 *As obedient children, not fashioning yourselves according to the former lusts in your ignorance:*

15 *But as he which hath called you is holy, so be ye holy in all manner of conversation;*

16 *Because it is written, Be ye holy; for I am holy.*

17 *And if ye call on the Father, who without respect of persons judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:*

18 *Forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your vain conversation received by tradition from your fathers;*

19 *But with the precious blood of Christ, as of a lamb without blemish and without spot:*

20 *Who verily was foreordained before the foundation of the world, but was manifest in these last times for you,*

21 *Who by him do believe in God, that raised him up from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in God.*

22 *Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:*

23 *Being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God, which liveth and abideth for ever.*

24 *For all flesh is as grass, and all the glory of man as the flower of grass. The grass withereth, and the flower thereof falleth away:*

25 *But the word of the Lord endureth for ever. And this is the word which by the gospel is preached unto you.*

2 Corinthians 5:17-19 KJV

17 *Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.*

18 *And all things are of God, who hath reconciled us to himself by Jesus Christ, and hath given to us the ministry of reconciliation;*

19 *To wit, that God was in Christ, reconciling the world unto himself, not imputing their trespasses unto them; and hath committed unto us the word of reconciliation.*

Romans 6:22-23 KJV

22 But now being made free from sin, and become servants to God, ye have your fruit unto holiness, and the end everlasting life.

23 For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Ephesians 2:1-9 KJV

1 And you hath he quickened, who were dead in trespasses and sins;

2 Wherein in time past ye walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the power of the air, the spirit that now worketh in the children of disobedience:

3 Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.

4 But God, who is rich in mercy, for his great love wherewith he loved us,

5 Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (by grace ye are saved;)

6 And hath raised us up together, and made us sit together in heavenly places in Christ Jesus:

7 That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his grace in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus.

8 For by grace are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

9 Not of works, lest any man should boast.

Galatians 3:26 KJV

26 For ye are all the children of God by faith in Christ Jesus.

Titus 3:3-7 KJV

3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

4 But after that the kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man appeared,

5 Not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost;

6 Which he shed on us abundantly through Jesus Christ our Saviour;

7 That being justified by his grace, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

John 3:14-21 KJV

14 And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up:
15 That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.
16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.
17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.
18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.
19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were evil.
20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.
21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

1 Corinthians 2:9-16 KJV

9 But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.
10 But God hath revealed them unto us by his Spirit: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.
11 For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.
12 Now we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the spirit which is of God; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of God.
13 Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.
14 But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned.
15 But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.
16 For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ.

John 1:10-13 KJV

10 He ([JESUS](#)) was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.
11 He came unto his own, and his own received him not.
12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name:
13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

John 6:32-69 KJV

32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

41 The Jews then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven.

42 And they said, Is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he saith, I came down from heaven?

43 Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, Murmur not among yourselves.

44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.

45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.

46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of God, he hath seen the Father.

47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.

48 I am that bread of life.

49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.

50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.

51 I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?

53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

56 *He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.*
57 *As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.*
58 *This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.*
59 *These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.*
60 *Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?*
61 *When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Doth this offend you?*
62 *What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?*
63 *It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.*
64 *But there are some of you that believe not. For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.*
65 *And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.*
66 *From that time many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.*
67 *Then said Jesus unto the twelve, Will ye also go away?*
68 *Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.*
69 *And we believe and are sure that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.*

Romans 8:5-11 KJV

5 *For they that are after the flesh do mind the things of the flesh; but they that are after the Spirit the things of the Spirit.*
6 *For to be carnally minded is death; but to be spiritually minded is life and peace.*
7 *Because the carnal mind is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be.*
8 *So then they that are in the flesh cannot please God.*
9 *But ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of his.*
10 *And if Christ be in you, the body is dead because of sin; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness.*
11 *But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you.*

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Jesus Died For Our Sins!

Jesus Raised Himself From The Dead!

Matthew 27:50 KJV

*50 Jesus, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.
(JESUS DIED!)*

Matthew 27:57-60 KJV

57 When the even was come, there came a rich man of Arimathaea, named Joseph, who also himself was Jesus' disciple:

58 He went to Pilate, and begged the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded the body to be delivered.

59 And when Joseph had taken the body, he wrapped it in a clean linen cloth,

60 And laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the rock: and he rolled a great stone to the door of the sepulchre, and departed.

(JESUS DIED AND WAS BURIED!)

Matthew 27:62-66 KJV

62 Now the next day, that followed the day of the preparation, the chief priests and Pharisees came together unto Pilate,

63 Saying, Sir, we remember that that deceiver (JESUS CHRIST) said, while he was yet alive, AFTER THREE DAYS I WILL RISE AGAIN.

64 Command therefore that the sepulchre be made sure until the third day, lest his disciples come by night, and steal him away, and say unto the people, He is risen from the dead: so the last error shall be worse than the first.

65 Pilate said unto them, Ye have a watch: go your way, make it as sure as ye can.

66 So they went, and made the sepulchre sure, sealing the stone, and setting a watch.

(JESUS DIED, WAS BURIED, AND HIS TOMB WAS MADE SECURE!)

Mark 15:37 KJV

37 And Jesus cried with a loud voice, and gave up the ghost.

(JESUS DIED!)

Luke 23:46 KJV

46 And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit: and having said thus, he gave up the ghost.

(JESUS DIED!)

John 19:30 KJV

30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.

(JESUS DIED!)

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

John 19:32-37 KJV

32 Then came the soldiers, and brake the legs of the first, and of the other which was crucified with him.

33 But when they came to Jesus, and saw that HE WAS DEAD ALREADY, they brake not his legs:

34 But one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his (**JESUS CHRIST'S**) side, and forthwith came there out blood and water.

35 And he that saw it bare record, and his record is true: and he knoweth that he saith true, that ye might believe.

36 For these things were done, that the scripture should be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken.

37 And again another scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

1 Corinthians 2:7-8 KJV

7 But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world unto our glory:

8 Which none of the princes of this world knew: for had they known it, they would not have crucified (**KILLED/MURDERED**) the Lord of glory (**JESUS CHRIST**).

Jesus raised HIMSELF from the dead!

Matthew 12:40 KJV

40 For as Jonas was three days and three nights in the whale's belly; so shall the Son of man be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.

Matthew 26:59-61 KJV

59 Now the chief priests, and elders, and all the council, sought false witness against Jesus, to put him to death;

60 But found none: yea, though many false witnesses came, yet found they none. At the last came two false witnesses,

61 And said, This fellow said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, and to build it in three days.

Matthew 27:39-40 KJV

39 And they that passed by reviled him, wagging their heads,

40 And saying, Thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days, save thyself. If thou be the Son of God, come down from the cross.

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

Matthew 27:62-64 KJV

62 Now the next day, that followed the day of the preparation, the chief priests and Pharisees came together unto Pilate,
63 Saying, Sir, we remember that that deceiver said, while he was yet alive, After three days I will rise again.
64 Command therefore that the sepulchre be made sure until the third day, lest his disciples come by night, and steal him away, and say unto the people, He is risen from the dead: so the last error shall be worse than the first.

Mark 8:31 KJV

31 And he began to teach them, that the Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders, and of the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again.

Mark 14:55-58 KJV

55 And the chief priests and all the council sought for witness against Jesus to put him to death; and found none.
56 For many bare false witness against him, but their witness agreed not together.
57 And there arose certain, and bare false witness against him, saying,
58 We heard him say, I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands.

Mark 15:29-30 KJV

29 And they that passed by railed on him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days,
30 Save thyself, and come down from the cross.

John 2:19-21 KJV

19 Jesus answered and said unto them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.
20 Then said the Jews, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou rear it up in three days?
21 But he spake of the temple of his body.

John 10:17-18 KJV

17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.
18 No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.



The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture!

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES

The 7th Trumpet Rapture !

<https://JESUSisGOD.tv> <https://HolyChat.us> <https://SaintlyMic.com>

NOTES